# CA CRAIGE <br> INDUSTRIAL CATALOGUE 



## INTRODUCTION

Over the past 100 years, British manufacturing company Craig \& Derricott have earned a strong reputation for customer service excellence and delivery of high-quality products.

Established in 1922, Craig \& Derricott specialise in the design, manufacture and overhaul of low voltage switchgear and control-gear, rail rolling stock components and LED lighting, supplying to customers large and small around the world.

In 2017, Craig \& Derricott became part of the Addtech Group, a Swedish technology group that develops and sells high-tech components, products and systems to industrial companies and the service industries around the world.


## THE C\&D

 VISIONWe drive the success and profit of our customers through innovative and quality engineering, products and services. We strive to form strong and sustainable commercial partnerships, with a positive impact for sustainability, for key industries and for the planet. The world keeps changing, but after 100 years our passion stays the same.


## OUR PRODUCTS

Initially, rotary switches formed the bulk of the company's production which was soon augmented by a range of heavy-duty pushbutton components and a wide selection of various limit switch formats.

Craig \& Derricott offer a large range of products now including assembled electrical isolation switchgear, ATS, control stations, EV Chargers, rail rolling stock components and LED lighting.

Supported by a bespoke and special product service known as mi-switch, we offer our customers the opportunity to specify exact requirements which can be made to order.

## OUR CUSTOMERS

Our customers extend around the world and operate in a wide variety of markets and sectors including Railway, Construction, Ventilation (Fire Rated), Explosion Proof, Medical, Military, Panel Builders and Power \& Distribution.

Passionate for delivering a strong performance to all our shareholders, C\&D are profitable, with consistent sales growth each year. The company is endlessly evolving its manufacturing equipment and techniques, while continuously improving and expanding on existing products in our collection of electrical control \& switchgear and rail rolling stock components.

## TECHNICAL GUIDANCE FOR PRODUCT SELECTION

## INGRESS PROTECTION

When choosing a control device, apart from the electrical performance, consideration must be given to the environmental conditions in which the device will be placed. The item may be subjected to dust or dirt or it may come in contact with varying degrees of moisture. Indoor conditions will vary considerably but items may well be placed outdoors where the full influence of rain, ice \& snow will be present. Protecting items to varying degrees is detailed in BS EN 60529:1992.

Employing a two digit code the standard defines protection against solid objects and separately protection against water i.e.
IP66 Protection against solid objects
$\square$ Protection against water

The following extract defines the IP categories used within this document.

| 1st Digit | Protection against solid objects |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | Not Protected |  |
| 2 |  | Protected against solid objects greater than $\varnothing 12.5$ |
| 4 |  | Protected against solid objects greater than $\varnothing 1.0$ |
| 5 |  | Protected against dust allowing a degree of ingress that isn't harmful to the assembly. |
| 6 |  | No ingress of dust. |


| 2nd Digit | Protection against water |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | Not Protected |  |
| 1 |  | Protected against dripping water. |
| 4 |  | Protected against splashed water from any direction. |
| 5 |  | Protected against water jets from any direction. |
| 6 |  | Protected against strong water jets from any direction. |

Please refer to BS EN 60529:1992 for full details.

## PRODUCT GUIDE <br> Comparing to European standards (BS EN 60947-3) :-

DISCONNECTOR

SWITCH

SWITCH-DISCONNECTOR

CHANGEOVER SWITCH

FUSE COMBINATION UNIT

A 'Disconnector' is a mechanical switch which in the 'Open' position, complies with requirements specified for the isolating function. A 'Disconnector' or 'Isolator' is an off-load device and marked 'Isolate elsewhere before opening' they have an AC20/DC20 utilisation category.
A 'Switch' is a mechanical switching device capable of making, carrying and breaking current under normal circuit conditions, which may include specified operating overload conditions. They also carry, for a specified time, currents under specified abnormal circuit conditions, such as those of short circuit (I.e. Utilisation category AC23A duty).
A 'Switch-disconnector' meets both of these criteria and with a Red/Yellow padlockable handle may also be called a 'Safety Isolator'.
A 'Changeover' device is used to connect to one of two sources and in this isolation application will require a central 'Off' position. In all other respects it conforms to the 'Switch-disconnector' requirements.
A 'Switch-Disconnector Fuse' is a combination of a mechanical switching device with fuses in a composite assembly.

## CORROSIVE ENVIRONMENT

When choosing an enclosure, care must be taken to select the most suitable material taking into account the location, level of pollution, temperature, UV levels, vibration and humidity.

Typical enclosure materials include Aluminium, powder coated Mild Steel or Stainless Steel. Enclosures that are sealed to IP65 are commonly mistaken as being suitable for all outside environments. A powder coated mild steel or Aluminium enclosure will degrade and corrode under certain environmental conditions.

Installing enclosures in an external environment may also result in condensation forming on the inside of the enclosure, resembling water ingress. This is caused by a difference in temperature between inner and outer surfaces of the enclosure and the most common solution is to fit an anti-condensation heater and breather gland within the enclosure.

When the product is subject to chemical cleaning a Stainless Steel enclosure is recommended although the correct grade of Stainless Steel must be selected. If in doubt, please consult our technical department on sales@craigandderricott.com or +44(0)1543 375541.

## CONTENTS

## ENCLOSED SWITCHGEAR

SDDG Die-Cast Aluminium 1
EDDG Die-Cast Aluminium 2
SDP Moulded Plastic 3
EDMP Moulded Plastic NEW 4
Photovoltaic (PV) 5
Sheet Steel 6
Stainless Steel 7
Sloping Roof 8
Flush Mounting 9
Hinged Door 10
GRP 11
Accessories 12
Technical Specification 14
Dimensions 18
FIRE RATED SWITCHGEAR
F200 Fire Rated 24
F400 Fire Rated 26
Junction Boxes 29
TFL / LU SWITCHGEAR
Die-Cast Aluminium
Stainless Steel 31
Hinged Door 32
Fire Rated 33
Automatic Transfer Switches 34
Technical Specification 35
Dimensions 35
EXPLOSION PROOF SWITCHGEAR
Zone 1 \& 2 EX DB EB TB
Zone 22
Technical Specification
Dimensions
AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCHES (ATS)

| Mercia Panel Switches | NEW | 44 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Mercia Standard ATS | NEW | 44 |
| Mercia Form 3 Type ATS | NEW | 45 |
| Mercia Single Line Bypass ATS | NEW | 45 |
| Mercia Dual Line Bypass ATS | NEW | 46 |
| Mimic Panels |  | 46 |
| Motorised Form 4 Type 2 with Bypass ATS |  | 47 |
| Solenoid Form 4 Type 2 with Single Line ATS |  | 48 |
| Solenoid Form 4 Type 2 with Dual Line ATS |  | 49 |

Solenoid Form 4 Type 2 with Dual Line ATS ..... 49
PANEL SWITCHES
Compact Range ..... 51
Standard Range ..... 51
Changeover Range ..... 51
Fuse Combination Range ..... 52
Photovoltaic (PV) Range ..... 52
Accessories ..... 53
Technical Specification ..... 54
Dimensions ..... 57
CONTROL STATIONS
Emergency Stop ..... 61
EPO ..... 64
Stop, Start \& Stop/Start ..... 65
Explosion Proof ..... 67
16 Series Components ..... 68
22 Series Components ..... 69
32 Series Components ..... 70
Contact Blocks ..... 72
Technical Specification ..... 74
SAFETY ENCLOSED SWITCHES
GW Grabwires ..... 76
LW Grabwires ..... 79
EV CHARGERS
Smart ION Chargers ..... 82
STANDARD ROTARY SWITCHES ..... 84
CLASSIC ROTARY SWITCHES ..... 85
FLAGGED ISOLATORS ..... 86
BESPOKE DESIGN ..... 87

## ENCLOSED SWITCHGEAR

Craig \& Derricott has been at the forefront of switchgear design and manufacture for 100 years, and in that time the requirements of the installer \& end user have always been paramount in the design concept. This attitude has culminated in the design of the ' i -switch' range where a wider choice of products has been offered to the customer, all of which are simple to install and provide the user with a product that is safe and effective in use.

The 'i-switch' range provides the user with a wide choice of products to safely disconnect an item of electrical equipment from the supply and are primarily designed to comply with the following minimum requirements:-

- Provide an effective clearance between the supply and the load appropriate to the voltage applied.
- Provide a means of locking in the 'Off' position. (Padlocking)
- Provide a true indication of the contact state.
- Provide a safe disconnection from the supply even under fault conditions.

All of Craig \& Derricott's products meet, and often exceed, the above requirements making each one a product of choice in today's market.


SDDG DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM ENCLOSED SWITCHGEAR
A range of Die-Cast Aluminium enclosed isolation equipment with sealing up to IP66 available in Light Grey (RAL 7035) or Traffic Red (RAL3020) powder coated finish. These units can be placed in environments where resistance to impacts, moisture and dust/dirt are a concern. All units have a padlockable handle which allows for the insertion of up to three padlocks in the 'Off' position thus preventing the isolator being switched to the 'On' position. All units are interlocked in the ON position preventing the lid from being removed and when padlocked in the OFF position. The option to add a selection of auxiliary blocks providing additional contacts and a choice of Neutral assemblies increases the flexibility of the product range. Compliant to IEC / BS EN 60947-3.

Enclosures finished Red (RAL 3020) are available to order, please contact our Sales team for details. Replace ' $G$ ' in the Cat. No. to ' $R$ ' e.g. SDDR253N
' N ' = switched neutral (early make, late break) | 'NL' = unswitched neutral | 'EB' = $2 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{O}$ early break auxiliary contacts
Add suffix '/10' to the Cat. No. for padlocking in the 'On' position e.g. SDDG253/10

Switch Disconnectors (O-I)

| Image | Rating | Format | Interior Switch | Cat No. | Encl. Size | Encl. Material | Encl. Colour | IP Rating | Cable Entries |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 20A | 6P | GX20 | SDDG206 | A | Die-Cast <br> Aluminium | Light Grey <br> RAL 7035 | IP66 | 2xM20 On <br> Bottom Face |
|  |  | 6P+2EB Aux |  | SDDG206EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 25A | 2 P | CS25 | SDDG252 | A | Die-Cast <br> Aluminium | Light Grey <br> RAL 7035 | IP66 | 2xM20 On <br> Bottom Face |
|  |  | $3 P$ |  | SDDG253 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N$ |  | SDDG253N |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ |  | SDDG253NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+2 E B$ Aux |  | SDDG253EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 32A | 2 P | CS32 | SDDG322 | A | Die-Cast Aluminium | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP66 | $2 x \mathrm{M} 20 \mathrm{On}$ <br> Bottom Face |
|  |  | 3P |  | SDDG323 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N$ |  | SDDG323N |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ |  | SDDG323NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+2 E B$ Aux |  | SDDG323EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 40A | 2P | CS40R | SDDG402X | A | Die-Cast <br> Aluminium | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP66 | 2xM25 On <br> Bottom Face |
|  |  | $3 P$ |  | SDDG403X |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N$ |  | SDDG403NX |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ |  | SDDG403NLX |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+2 E B$ Aux |  | SDDG403EBX |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2 P |  | SDDG402 | B | Die-Cast Aluminium | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \times \mathrm{M} 25+ \\ & 1 \times \mathrm{M} 20 \text { On } \end{aligned}$ <br> Bottom Face |
|  |  | $3 P$ |  | SDDG403 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N$ |  | SDDG403N |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ |  | SDDG403NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+2 E B$ Aux |  | SDDG403EB |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\cdots$ |  | 6 P | GX40 | SDDG406 |  |  |  |  |  |
| - |  | 6P+2EB Aux |  | SDDG406EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 63A | 2 P | CS63 | SDDG632 | B | Die-Cast <br> Aluminium | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | $\begin{gathered} 2 \times M 25+ \\ 1 \times M 20 \text { On } \end{gathered}$ <br> Bottom Face |
|  |  | 3P |  | SDDG633 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ |  | SDDG633N |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ |  | SDDG633NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+2 E B$ Aux |  | SDDG633EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6 P |  | SDDG636 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6P+2EB Aux |  | SDDG636EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 80A | 3 P | CS80 | SDDG803 | B | Die-Cast <br> Aluminium | Light Grey <br> RAL 7035 | IP65 | $\begin{gathered} 2 \times \mathrm{M} 32+ \\ 1 \times \mathrm{M} 20 \text { On } \\ \text { Bottom Face } \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ |  | SDDG803N |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ |  | SDDG803NL |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changeover Switch Disconnectors (I-O-II) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 20A | 2P | GX20 | SCODDG202 | A | Die-Cast Aluminium | Light Grey <br> RAL 7035 | IP66 | $2 x \mathrm{M} 20 \mathrm{On}$ <br> Bottom Face |
| 2 : |  | 3 P |  | SCODDG203 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 P |  | SCODDG204 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 40A | 2 P | GX40 | SCODDG402 | B | Die-Cast <br> Aluminium | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2xM25 + } \\ \text { 1xM20 On } \\ \text { Bottom Face } \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | 3P |  | SCODDG403 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4P |  | SCODDG404 |  |  |  |  |  |

## EDDG DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM ENCLOSED SWITCHGEAR

A range of Die-Cast Aluminium enclosed isolation equipment with sealing up to IP66. All units have a padlockable handle which allows for an insertion of up to three padlocks in the 'Off' position thus preventing the isolator being switched to the 'On' position. All units are interlocked in the ON position preventing the lid from being removed and when padlocked in the OFF position. The option to add a selection of auxiliary blocks providing additional contacts and a choice of Neutral assemblies increases the flexibility of the product range. Compliant to IEC / BS EN 60947-3.
${ }^{\prime} \mathrm{N}^{\prime}=$ switched neutral (early make, late break) | 'NL' = unswitched neutral | 'EB' $=2 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{O}$ early break auxiliary contacts | 'CO' $=1 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{O}+1 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{C}$ auxiliary early break contacts

Add suffix '/10' to the Cat. No. for padlocking in the 'On' position e.g. EDDG633/10


SDP MOULDED PLASTIC ENCLOSED SWITCHGEAR
A range of moulded plastic enclosed isolation equipment with sealing up to IP66. All units have a padlockable handle which allow for the insertion of up to three padlocks in the 'Off' position thus preventing the isolator being switched to the 'On' position. All units are interlocked in the ON position preventing the lid from being removed and when padlocked in the OFF position. The option to add a selection of auxiliary blocks providing additional contacts and a choice of Neutral assemblies increases the flexibility of the product range. Compliant to IEC / BS EN 60947-3.
' N ' = switched neutral (early make, late break) | ' NL ' = unswitched neutral | 'EB' = $2 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{O}$ early break auxiliary contacts
Add suffix '/10' to the Cat. No. for padlocking in the 'On' position e.g. SDP253/10

Switch Disconnectors (O-I)

| Image | Rating | Format | Interior <br> Switch | Cat No. | Encl. Size | Encl. Material | Encl. Colour | IP Rating | Cable Entries |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 20A | 6P | GX20 | SDP206 | A | PC / ABS | Light Grey <br> RAL 7035 | IP66 | $2 \times$ M20 Knock-outs Top \& Btm |
|  |  | $6 \mathrm{P}+2 \mathrm{~EB}$ Aux |  | SDP206EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 25A | 2 P | CS25 | SDP252 | A | PC / ABS | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP66 | $2 \times$ M20 Knock-outs Top \& Btm |
|  |  | 3P |  | SDP253 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ |  | SDP253N |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ |  | SDP253NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+2 \mathrm{~EB}$ Aux |  | SDP253EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 32A | 2 P | CS32 | SDP322 | A | PC / ABS | Light Grey <br> RAL 7035 | IP66 | $2 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ Knock-outs Top \& Btm |
|  |  | 3P |  | SDP323 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ |  | SDP323N |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ |  | SDP323NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+2 E B A u x$ |  | SDP323EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 40A | 2P | CS40R | SDP402 | B | PC / ABS | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | $2 \times \mathrm{M} 20 / 25$ Knockouts Top \& Btm. Back Face - $2 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ Knock-outs |
|  |  | 3P |  | SDP403 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ |  | SDP403N |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ |  | SDP403NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+2 E B A u x$ |  | SDP403EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6 P | GX40 | SDP406 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6P+2EB Aux |  | SDP406EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 63A | 2 P | CS63 | SDP632 | B | PC / ABS | Light Grey <br> RAL 7035 | IP65 | $2 \times \mathrm{M} 20 / 25$ Knockouts Top \& Btm. Back Face - $2 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ Knock-outs |
|  |  | 3 P |  | SDP633 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ |  | SDP633N |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ |  | SDP633NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+2 \mathrm{~EB}$ Aux |  | SDP633EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 80A | 2 P | CS80 | SDP802 | C | PC | Light Grey <br> RAL 7035 | IP65 | Blank Sides |
|  |  | 3P |  | SDP803 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ |  | SDP803N |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ |  | SDP803NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+2 \mathrm{~EB}$ Aux |  | SDP803EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 100A | 2P | CS100 | SDP1002 | D | PC | Light Grey <br> RAL 7035 | IP65 | Blank Sides |
|  |  | $3 P$ |  | SDP1003 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ |  | SDP1003N |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ |  | SDP1003NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+2 \mathrm{~EB} \mathrm{Aux}$ |  | SDP1003EB |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changeover Switch Disconnectors (I-O-II) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 20A | 2P | GX20 | SCODP202 | A | PC / ABS | Light Grey <br> RAL 7035 | IP66 | $2 \times$ M20 Knock-outs Top \& Btm |
|  |  | 3P |  | SCODP203 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4P |  | SCODP204 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 40A | 2P | GX40 | SCODP402 | B | PC / ABS | Light Grey <br> RAL 7035 | IP65 | 2 x M20/25 Knockouts Top \& Btm. Back Face - $2 \times$ M20 Knock-outs |
| $y_{\ldots}$ |  | 3P |  | SCODP403 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4P |  | SCODP404 |  |  |  |  |  |

## EDMP MOULDED PLASTIC ENCLOSED SWITCHGEAR <br> A NEW range of moulded plastic enclosed isolation equipment with sealing up to IP66.

This range of $4 P$ isolators are rated 25 A to 63 A , providing a 3 -in-1 switch for the end user. Each unit can be utilised for $2 \mathrm{P}, 3 \mathrm{P}$ and 4 P requirements. The spacious IP66 moulded plastic enclosure, comes with four external fixing holes and an the option to remove the internal switch from the built in din rail for easy cabling and a quick installation.

All four variants have a red safety padlockable handle, which allows for an insertion of up to three padlocks in the 'Off' position thus preventing the isolator being switched to the 'On' position. All units are interlocked in the ON position preventing the lid from being removed and when padlocked in the OFF position.

Each unit has been independently tested and is competitively priced for the industrial market. Contact your local area sales manager today for more information. Compliant to IEC / BS EN 60947-3.

| Switch Disconnectors (O-I) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Image | Rating | Format | Interior <br> Switch | Cat No. | Encl. Size | Encl. Material | Encl. Colour | IP Rating | Cable Entries |
|  | 25A | 4P | K25 | EDMP254 | EA | PC / ABS | Light Grey <br> RAL 7047 | IP66 | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \times \mathrm{M} 12 / \mathrm{M} 20 \\ & \text { knock-outs top } \\ & \text { and btm } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | 32A | 4P | K32 | EDMP324 | EA | PC / ABS | Light Grey RAL 7047 | IP66 | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \times \mathrm{M} 12 / \mathrm{M} 20 \\ & \text { knock-outs top } \\ & \text { and btm } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | 40A | 4P | K40 | EDMP404 | EA | PC / ABS | Light Grey RAL 7047 | IP66 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2xM12/M20 } \\ & \text { knock-outs top } \\ & \text { and btm } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | 63A | 4P | K63 | EDMP634 | EB | PC / ABS | Light Grey RAL 7047 | IP66 | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \times \mathrm{M} 20 / \mathrm{M} 25 \\ & \text { knock-outs top } \\ & \text { and btm } \end{aligned}$ |

## PHOTOVOLTAIC (PV) ENCLOSED SWITCHGEAR

Solar power is an environmentally friendly method of producing electricity and is achieved using Photovoltaic (PV) cells that capture sunlight and convert it to electricity. By combining cells into an array, different voltages and current combinations can be achieved. Once installed an array will continue to generate voltage and current and it is therefore essential to isolate the array in the event of a fault or for maintenance purposes. To enable this Craig \& Derricott have developed a range of DC Switch Disconnectors to manage this specific application.

Our range of true A.C and D.C photovoltaic isolators, developed to meet the unique requirements of Solar Panel technology and based upon our well-established i-switch family of products. Rated up to IP66 these PV isolators are enclosed in a moulded plastic enclosure. All units have a padlockable handle which allows for an insertion of up to three padlocks in the 'Off' position thus preventing the isolator being switched to the 'On' position. The option to add a selection of auxiliary blocks providing additional contacts and a choice of Neutral assemblies increases the flexibility of the product range.

Pre-cabled DC isolators and PV Bundle packs of one AC and one DC isolators are available as an alternative options to provide users with the complete PV isolation solution.


## Switch Diagrams



EPV**4 / PVP**4
PVP**22


## SHEET STEEL ENCLOSED SWITCHGEAR

A range of Sheet Steel enclosed isolation equipment sealed to IP66, providing the user with a robust and cost effective assembly. Each unit is supplied with a polyester powder coated finish in Light Grey (RAL 7035).

The range is supplied with a handle manufactured from a material suitable to withstand cleaning products containing sodium hydroxide. The handle is padlockable allowing for the insertion of up to three padlocks in the 'Off' position, thus preventing the isolator being switched to the 'On' position. All units are interlocked in the ON position preventing the lid from being removed. Standard shackle diameter $\varnothing 6.4$ earth continuity terminals are provided in the base and lid of each enclosure.

The option to add a selection of auxiliary blocks providing additional contacts and a choice of Neutral assemblies increases the flexibility of the product range. External mounting feet in Stainless Steel are offered as an accessory sized to match each enclosure.
$' \mathrm{~N}$ ' = switched neutral (early make, late break) | 'NL' = unswitched neutral | 'EB' $=2 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{O}$ early break auxiliary contacts

| Switch Disconnectors (O-I) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Image | Rating | Format | Interior <br> Switch | Cat No. | Encl. Size | Encl. <br> Material | Encl. Colour | IP Rating | Cable Entries |
|  | 20A | 6P | GX20 | SDMG206 | A | Sheet Steel | Light Grey <br> RAL 7035 | IP66 | $2 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ |
|  |  | $6 P+2 E B$ Aux |  | SDMG206EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 25A | 2 P | CS25 | SDMG252 | A | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP66 | $2 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ |
|  |  | $3 P$ |  | SDMG253 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ |  | SDMG253N |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ |  | SDMG253NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+2 E B$ Aux |  | SDMG253EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 32A | 2 P | CS32 | SDMG322 | A | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP66 | $2 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ |
|  |  | 3P |  | SDMG323 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ |  | SDMG323N |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ |  | SDMG323NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+2 \mathrm{~EB}$ Aux |  | SDMG323EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2 P | CS40R | SDMG402 | B | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP66 | $\begin{gathered} 2 \times \mathrm{M} 20 \\ + \\ 2 \times \mathrm{M} 25 \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | 3 P |  | SDMG403 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ |  | SDMG403N |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 40A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ |  | SDMG403NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3P+2EB Aux |  | SDMG403EB |  |  |  |  |  |
| 这 |  | 6 P | GX40 | SDMG406 |  |  |  |  |  |
| N1 $0^{\circ}$ |  | 6P+2EB Aux |  | SDMG406EB |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | 63A | 2P | CS63 | SDMG632 | B | Sheet Steel | Light Grey <br> RAL 7035 | IP66 | $\begin{gathered} 2 \times \mathrm{M} 20 \\ + \\ 2 \times \mathrm{M} 25 \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | 3P |  | SDMG633 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N$ |  | SDMG633N |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ |  | SDMG633NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+2$ EB Aux |  | SDMG633EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 80A | 2 P | GA080A | SDMG802 | C | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP66 | - |
|  |  | 3P |  | SDMG803 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+1 E B$ |  | SDMG803/1EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ |  | SDMG803N |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ |  | SDMG803NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 100A | 2 P | GA0100A | SDMG1002 | C | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP66 | - |
|  |  | 3P |  | SDMG1003 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+1 E B$ |  | SDMG1003/1EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N$ |  | SDMG1003N |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ |  | SDMG1003NL |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changeover Switch Disconnectors (I-O-II) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 20A | 2P | GX20 | SCODMG202 | A | Sheet Steel | Light Grey <br> RAL 7035 | IP66 | $2 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ |
| - |  | 3P |  | SCODMG203 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1 \cdot 1$ |  | 4 P |  | SCODMG204 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 40A | 2P | GX40 | SCODMG402 | B | Sheet Steel | Light Grey <br> RAL 7035 | IP66 | $\begin{gathered} 2 \times \mathrm{M} 20 \\ + \\ 2 \times \mathrm{M} 25 \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | 3P |  | SCODMG403 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 P |  | SCODMG404 |  |  |  |  |  |

## STAINLESS STEEL ENCLOSED SWITCHGEAR

A range of isolation equipment housed in Grade 304 Stainless Steel enclosures sealed to IP66. The range is supplied with a handle manufactured from a material suitable to withstand cleaning products containing sodium hydroxide. The handle is padlockable allowing for the insertion of up to three padlocks in the 'Off' position, thus preventing the isolator being switched to the 'On' position. All units are interlocked in the ON position preventing the lid from being removed.

The option to add a selection of auxiliary blocks providing additional contacts and a choice of Neutral assemblies increases the flexibility of the product range. External mounting feet in Stainless Steel are offered as an accessory sized to match each enclosure.

Stainless Steel Grade 316 enclosures are available on request.
' N ' = switched neutral (early make, late break) | 'NL' = unswitched neutral | 'EB' $=2 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{O}$ early break auxiliary contacts

| Switch Disconnectors (O-I) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Image | Rating | Format | Interior <br> Switch | Cat No. | Encl. Size | Encl. Material | Encl. Colour | IP Rating | Cable Entries |
|  | 20A | 6P | GX20 | SDS206 | A | Stainless Steel Grade 304 | Brushed Satin Finish | IP66 | $2 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ |
|  |  | 6P+2EB Aux |  | SDS206EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 25A | 2 P | CS25 | SDS252 | A | Stainless Steel Grade 304 | Brushed Satin Finish | IP66 | $2 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ |
|  |  | 3P |  | SDS253 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\square$ |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ |  | SDS253N |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ |  | SDS253NL |  |  |  |  |  |
| * $<1$ |  | $3 P+2$ EB Aux |  | SDS253EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 32A | 2 P | CS32 | SDS322 | A | Stainless Steel Grade 304 | Brushed Satin Finish | IP66 | $2 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ |
|  |  | 3P |  | SDS323 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N$ |  | SDS323N |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ |  | SDS323NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+2 \mathrm{~EB}$ Aux |  | SDS323EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 40A | 2P | CS40R | SDS402 | B | Stainless Steel Grade 304 | Brushed Satin Finish | IP66 | $\begin{gathered} 2 \times \mathrm{M} 20 \\ + \\ 2 \times \mathrm{M} 25 \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | 3P |  | SDS403 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N$ |  | SDS403N |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMM ${ }^{-3}$ |  | $3 P+N L$ |  | SDS403NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+2$ EB Aux |  | SDS403EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6 P | GX40 | SDS406 |  |  |  |  |  |
| (17) |  | 6P+2EB Aux |  | SDS406EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 63A | 2 P | CS63 | SDS632 | B | Stainless Steel Grade 304 | Brushed Satin Finish | IP66 |  |
|  |  | 3P |  | SDS633 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ |  | SDS633N |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ |  | SDS633NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+2 \mathrm{~EB}$ Aux |  | SDS633EB |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changeover Switch Disconnectors (1-O-II) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 20A | 2 P | GX20 | SCODS202 | A | Stainless Steel Grade 304 | Brushed Satin Finish | IP66 | $2 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ |
|  |  | 3 P |  | SCODS203 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 P |  | SCODS204 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 40A | 2P | GX40 | SCODS402 | B | Stainless Steel Grade 304 | Brushed Satin Finish | IP66 | $2 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ <br> $2 \times \mathrm{M} 25$ |
|  |  | 3P |  | SCODS403 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4P |  | SCODS404 |  |  |  |  |  |

## SLOPING ROOF ENCLOSED SWITCHGEAR

A range of isolation equipment housed in Grade 316 Stainless Steel enclosures, supplied with a specially designed Stainless Steel 'sloping roof'. These units are ideally suited for hygienic environments with their associated severe cleaning routines. The design has been created to minimise areas where dirt can accumulate and incorporates a flush rear surface and universal fixing sealed to IP66.

The range is supplied with a handle manufactured from a material suitable to withstand cleaning products containing sodium hydroxide. The handle is padlockable allowing for the insertion of up to three padlocks in the 'Off' position, thus preventing the isolator being switched to the 'On' position. All units are interlocked in the ON position preventing the lid from being removed. The option to add a selection of auxiliary blocks providing additional contacts and a choice of Neutral assemblies increases the flexibility of the product range. External mounting feet in Stainless Steel are offered as an accessory sized to match each enclosure.
' N ' = switched neutral (early make, late break) | 'EB' = 2 N/O early break auxiliary contacts

Optional pre-drilled bottom entries can be supplied. For $2 x \mathrm{M} 20$ in Size A Enclosures add suffix '/M20' to the Cat. No. E.g. SDSSR253/M20 | For $2 \times \mathrm{M} 25$ in Size B Enclosures add suffix '/M25' to the Cat. No. E.g. SDSSR253/M25.


## FLUSH MOUNTING SWITCHGEAR

A range of flush mounting isolation equipment ranging 20A to 63A, supplied with a Sheet Steel back box and Stainless Steel fascia plate sealed up to IP65. This range is designed for installation in kitchens, laboratories, food processing areas, hospitals and many other areas.

The range is supplied with a handle manufactured from a material suitable to withstand cleaning products containing sodium hydroxide. The handle is padlockable allowing for the insertion of up to three padlocks in the 'Off' position, thus preventing the isolator being switched to the 'On' position. All units are interlocked in the ON position preventing the lid from being removed.

To maintain the sealing overall, an efficient bond must be made using some form of gasket material. This is particularly vital on tiled surfaces where grout lines can channel moisture down the wall. A continuous bead of moisture resistant mastic is a simple way of providing a seal, and can improve the appearance of the final assembly on an uneven surface.

The option to add a selection of auxiliary blocks providing additional contacts and a choice of Neutral assemblies increases the flexibility of the product range. External mounting feet in Stainless Steel are offered as an accessory sized to match each enclosure.

| Switch Disconnectors (O-I) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Image | Rating | Format | Interior <br> Switch | Cat No. | Encl. Size | Fascia plate Material | Back Box Material | IP Rating | Cable Entries |
|  | 20A | 2P | GX20 | SDFL202 | A | Brushed Stainless <br> Steel Grade 304 | Zinc Plated <br> Sheet Steel | Isolating switch to Stainless Steel fascia plate IP65 | Knock-outs In Back Box |
|  |  | 3P |  | SDFL203 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 P |  | SDFL204 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 32A | 2P | GX32 | SDFL322 | B | Brushed Stainless <br> Steel Grade 304 | Zinc Plated Sheet Steel | Isolating switch to Stainless Steel fascia plate IP65 | Knock-outs In Back Box |
|  |  | 3P |  | SDFL323 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 P |  | SDFL324 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 40A | 2 P | GX40 | SDFL402 | B | Brushed Stainless <br> Steel Grade 304 | Zinc Plated Sheet Steel | Isolating switch to Stainless Steel fascia plate IP65 | Knock-outs In Back Box |
|  |  | 3P |  | SDFL403 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 P |  | SDFL404 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 63A | 2 P | GN63 | SDFL632 | C | Brushed Stainless <br> Steel Grade 304 | Zinc Plated Sheet Steel | Isolating switch to Stainless Steel fascia plate IP65 | Knock-outs In Back Box |
|  |  | 3P |  | SDFL633 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 P |  | SDFL634 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 80A | 2 P | CS80 | SDFLL0802 | D | Brushed Stainless Steel Grade 304 | Zinc Plated Sheet Steel | Isolating switch to Stainless Steel fascia plate IP65 | None |
|  |  | $3 P$ |  | SDFLL0803 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4P |  | SDFLL0804 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 100A | 2P | CS100 | SDFLL1002 | E | Brushed Stainless <br> Steel Grade 304 | Zinc Plated Sheet Steel | Isolating switch to Stainless Steel fascia plate IP65 | None |
|  |  | 3 P |  | SDFLL1003 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4P |  | SDFLL1004 |  |  |  |  |  |



Typical Installation
' $D$ ' max $=20 \mathrm{~mm}$ with standard length mounting screws

SHEET STEEL HINGED DOOR SWITCHGEAR
A range of 'hinged door' Light Grey (RAL 7035) powder coated Sheet Steel isolation equipment. Supplied in IP65 generously sized boxes to help avoid the need for extension boxes. All enclosures have the switches mounted on a removable galvanised chassis plate. All units are provided with removable top \& bottom gland plates.

The range has a padlockable handle which allows for the insertion of up to three padlocks in the "Off" position. The hinged door cannot be opened in the ON position or when the hand is padlocked in the OFF position. For padlocking in both 'Off' and 'On' positions, add '/10' to the catalogue no. E.g. EDG00323N/10. The door interlock handle can be defeated to enable emergency opening or for testing purposes (100A and above). The option to add a selection of auxiliary blocks providing additional contacts and a choice of Neutral assemblies increases the flexibility of the product range.

Flagged hinged door isolators are available upon request.
Red (RAL 3020) painted Sheet Steel and Stainless Steel (Grade 304 \& 316) enclosures are available on request for the more severe environments. Contact our sales team on 01543375541 for further information. Compliant to IEC / BS EN 60947-3.
' $\mathrm{N}^{\prime}=$ switched neutral \| 'NL' = unswitched neutral (100\% rated 32A-200A, 50\% rated 250A-1250A) | 'EB' = 2 N/O early break auxiliary contacts

| Switch Disconnectors (O-I) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Image | Rating | Format | Cat No. | Encl. Size | Encl. Material | Encl. Colour | IP Rating | Cable Entries |
|  | 32 A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ | EDG00323N | 1 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ | EDG00323NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 63A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ | EDG00633N | 1 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ | EDG00633NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6 P | EDG00636 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $6 \mathrm{P}+2 \mathrm{~EB}$ Aux | EDG00636EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 80A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ | EDG00803N | 1 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ | EDG00803NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6 P | EDG00806 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 100A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ | EDG01003N | 1 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | EDG01003NL |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\ldots$ |  | 6 P | EDG01006 | 5 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 125A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ | EDG01253N | 3 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
| - |  | $3 P+N L$ | EDG01253NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6 P | EDG01256 | 5 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 160A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ | EDG01603N | 3 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | EDG01603NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6 P | EDG01606 | 5 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 200A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ | EDG02003N | 7 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | EDG02003NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6 P | EDG02006 | 10 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 250A | $3 P+N$ | EDG02503N | 9 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | EDG02503NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $6 \mathrm{P}+2 \mathrm{~EB}$ Aux | EDG02506EB | 10 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 400A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ | EDG04003N | 11 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | EDG04003NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 630A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ | EDG06303N | 13 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | EDG06303NL |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | 800A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ | EDG08003N | 13 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ | EDG08003NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1000A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ | EDG10003N | 14 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | EDG10003NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1250A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ | EDG12503N | 14 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | EDG12503NL |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changeover Switch Disconnectors (I-O-II) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 63A | 4P | ECODG00634 | 4 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  | 100A | 4 P | ECODG01004 | 4 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  | 125A | 4 P | ECODG01254 | 8 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  | 160A | 4 P | ECODG01604 | 8 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  | 200A | 4 P | ECODG02004 | 8 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  | 250A | 4 P | ECODG02504 | 10 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  | 400A | 4 P | ECODG04004 | 13 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  | 630A | 4 P | ECODG06304 | 13 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |

Fuse Combination Units (O-I)

| Image | Rating | Format | Cat No. | Encl. Size | Encl. <br> Material | Encl. Colour | IP Rating | Cable Entries |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 32A | $3 P+N L$ | EDFG00323NL | 2 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  | 63A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ | EDFG00633NL | 2 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  | 100A | $3 P+N L$ | EDFG01003NL | 6 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  | 125A | $3 P+N L$ | EDFG01253NL | 6 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  | 160A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ | EDFG01603NL | 6 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  | 200A | $3 P+N L$ | EDFG02003NL | 8 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  | 250A | $3 P+N L$ | EDFG02503NL | 8 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  | 315A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ | EDFG03153NL | 12 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  | 400A | $3 P+N L$ | EDFG04003NL | 12 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  | 630A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ | EDFG06303NL | 13 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  | 800A | $3 P+N L$ | EDFG08003NL | 13 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |

## GRP HINGED DOOR SWITCHGEAR

Our range of 'hinged door' Light Grey (RAL 7035) Glass Fibre Reinforced Polyester (GRP) switch disconnectors are supplied in IP65 enclosures, generously sized to avoid the need for cable extension boxes. All switches are mounted on removable galvanised chassis plates.

The isolators have a padlockable handle which allows for the insertion of up to three padlocks in the 'Off' position thus preventing the isolator being switched to the 'On' position. The door interlock handle can be defeated to enable emergency opening or for testing purposes (100A and above).

Suitable for use in harsh and demanding environments, each unit is chemical resistant and fire resistant to $960^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The option to add a selection of auxiliary blocks providing additional contacts and a choice of Neutral assemblies increases the flexibility of the product range. All units have been tested in accordance with IEC/EN60947-3 and UV tested to ISO4892.

Fuse combination units are available on request.
$N^{\prime}=$ switched neutral (early make, late break) | 'NL' = unswitched neutral

Switch Disconnectors (I-O)

| Switch Disconnectors (I-O) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Image | Rating | Format | Cat No. | Encl. Size | Encl. Material | Encl. Colour | IP Rating | Cable Entries |
|  | 32A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ | EDGP00323N | 1 | Glass Fibre Reinforced Polyester | Light Grey <br> RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | EDGP00323NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 63A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ | EDGP00633N | 1 | Glass Fibre Reinforced Polyester | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | EDGP00633NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 80A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ | EDGP00803N | 1 | Glass Fibre Reinforced Polyester | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | EDGP00803NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 100A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ | EDGP01003N | 2 | Glass Fibre Reinforced Polyester | Light Grey <br> RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | EDGP01003NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 125A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ | EDGP01253N | 2 | Glass Fibre Reinforced Polyester | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | EDGP01253NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 160A | $3 P+N$ | EDGP01603N | 2 | Glass Fibre Reinforced Polyester | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
| - CD ${ }^{\text {a }}$ - |  | $3 P+N L$ | EDGP01603NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 200A | $3 P+N$ | EDGP02003N | 4 | Glass Fibre Reinforced Polyester | Light Grey <br> RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | EDGP02003NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 250A | $3 P+N$ | EDGP02503N | 5 | Glass Fibre Reinforced Polyester | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | EDGP02503NL |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | 400A | $3 P+N$ | EDGP04003N | 6 | Glass Fibre Reinforced Polyester | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
| $1<$ |  | $3 P+N L$ | EDGP04003NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 630A | $3 P+N$ | EDGP06303N | 7 | Glass Fibre Reinforced Polyester | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | EDGP06303NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 800A | $3 P+N$ | EDGP08003N | 7 | Glass Fibre Reinforced Polyester | Light Grey <br> RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | EDGP08003NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1000A | $3 P+N$ | EDGP10003N | 7 | Glass Fibre Reinforced Polyester | Light Grey RAL 7035 | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | EDGP10003NL |  |  |  |  |  |

FIXED LID ACCESSORIES - APPLICABLE FOR PRODUCTS ON PAGES 1-9.
All of the accessories listed below can be retrofitted. One block can be fitted either side of the main assembly on all of the 3 pole Switch-Disconnector interiors. The option to add a selection of auxiliary blocks or external fixing feet increases the flexibility to our product ranges.

| CS Switch Accessories |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Description | Cat. No. |
| Auxiliary Contact-2 Early break | SAUX2EB |
| Auxiliary Contact-1 $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{O}+1 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{C}$ | SAUXCO |
| 25A-40A Compact Neutral (Unswitched) | SNLC40 |
| 63A Neutral (Unswitched) | SNL63 |
| 80A Neutral (Unswitched) | SNL80 |
| 100A Neutral (Unswitched) | SNL100 |
| 25A Neutral (Switched) | SSP25 |
| 32A- 40A Neutral (Switched) | SSP40 |
| 63A Neutral (Switched) | SSP63 |
| 80A Neutral (Switched) | SSP80 |
| 100A Neutral (Switched) | SSP100 |
| GA Switch Accessories |  |
| Description | Cat. No. |
| 80A-100A Auxiliary Contact-1 Early break | SAUX1EBL |
| 80A-100A Auxiliary Contact-1 N/O + 1 N/C | SAUXCOL |
| 80A-100A Neutral (Unswitched) | SNL100L |
| 80A Neutral (Switched) | SSP80L |
| 100A Neutral (Switched) | SSP100L |
| K Switch Accessories |  |
| Description | Cat. No. |
| Auxiliary Contact-1 N/O + 1 N/C | SAUXKCO |
| Fixing Feet (for sheet steel only) |  |
| Description | Cat. No. |
| External Fixing Feet for 20A-32A | EFA |
| External Fixing Feet for 40A-63A | EFB |
| External Fixing Feet for 80A-100A | EFC |

## Auxiliary Contact Block

Data supplied against tests to IEC/BS EN 60947-5-1

| Application | Sym. | Category | CS Type | GA Type | K Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Thermal current | $I_{\text {th }}$ |  | 10A | 10A | 12A |
| Rated insulation voltage | $U_{i}$ |  | 690 V | 1000V | 690V |
| Utilisation category | - | AC15 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 8A@110V } \\ & \text { 8A@240V } \\ & 3 A @ 400 V \\ & \text { 1A@690V } \end{aligned}$ | 6A@110V <br> 6A@230V <br> 3A@400V | 6A@110V <br> 6A@230V <br> 4A@400V |
| Max conditions | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ |  | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| Tightening torque | Nm |  | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.6 |

HINGED DOOR ACCESSORIES - APPLICABLE FOR PRODUCTS ON PAGES 10-11.
All of the accessories listed below can be retrofitted. One block can be fitted either side of the main assembly on all of the 3 pole Switch-Disconnector interiors. The option to add a selection of auxiliary blocks increases the flexibility to our product ranges.

All of the Fuse Combination Units are supplied fitted with a set of fully rated IEC/BS EN 60269 (BS88) fuse links. Replacements can be supplied as individual fuse links and can be fitted to a lower rating to suit a particular load: please refer to the rating table below to maintain the correct size/ tag format.

Terminal protection is provided on all items for live incoming terminals; spare terminal covers are available for replacement or extending the protection to the outgoing terminals. (Not available for 800A \& 1000A Switch Disconnectors.)

| Auxiliary Contacts |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Description |  | Cat. No. |
| Auxiliary Contact For 32A-200A Switch Disconnectors |  | SAUXCO |
| Auxiliary Contact For 32A-160A Fuse Combination Units |  | SAUXKITA |
| Auxiliary Contact For 250A Switch Disconnectors |  | SAUXKITB |
| Auxiliary Contact For 400A- 800A Switch Disconnectors \& 200A- 400A Fuse C |  | SAUXKITC |
| Auxiliary Contact For 1000A Switch Disconnectors \& 630A Fuse Combination |  | SAUXKITD |
| Fuse Links |  |  |
| Description | Bussman Cat. No | Cat. No. |
| 32A Fuse Link. BS Fuse Format A2, A3. Fuse Fixing CRS (mm) 73 nom. | AA032 | SFL32 |
| 63A Fuse Link. BS Fuse Format A2, A3. Fuse Fixing CRS (mm) 73 nom. | BA063 | SFL63 |
| 100A Fuse Link. BS Fuse Format A4. Fuse Fixing CRS (mm) 94 nom. | CE0100 | SFL100 |
| 125A Fuse Link. BS Fuse Format A4. Fuse Fixing CRS (mm) 94 nom. | DE0125 | SFL125 |
| 160A Fuse Link. BS Fuse Format B1, B2. Fuse Fixing CRS (mm) 111 nom. | DD160 | SFL160 |
| 200A Fuse Link. BS Fuse Format B1-B2. Fuse Fixing CRS (mm) 111 nom. | DD200 | SFL200 |
| 250A Fuse Link. BS Fuse Format B1-B2. Fuse Fixing CRS (mm) 111 nom. | ED250 | SFL250 |
| 315A Fuse Link. BS Fuse Format B1-B4. Fuse Fixing CRS (mm) 111 nom. | ED315 | SFL315 |
| 400A Fuse Link. BS Fuse Format B1-B4. Fuse Fixing CRS (mm) 111 nom. | ED400 | SFL400 |
| 630A Fuse Link. BS Fuse Format C1-C3. Fuse Fixing CRS (mm) 133/184 nom. | FF630 | SFL630 |
| Terminal Covers |  |  |
| Description |  | Cat. No. |
| Set of 4 Terminal Covers For 200A Switch Disconnectors \& Fuse Combination Units (M8 Stud) |  | STS1 |
| Set of 4 Terminal Covers For 250A-400A Switch Disconnectors \& Fuse Combination Units (M10 Stud) |  | STS2 |
| Set of 4 Terminal Covers For 630A Fuse Combination Units (M12 Stud) |  | STS3 |
| Set of 4 Terminal Covers For 630A Switch Disconnectors (M12 Stud) |  | STS4 |

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION－APPLICABLE FOR PAGES 1－4 AND 6－9．
Data supplied against tests to IEC／BS EN 60947－3

Fixed Lid Enclosed Switchgear

| Application | Sym． | Unit | Category | 20A | 25A |  | 32A |  |  | 40A |  |  | 63A |  |  | 80A |  | 100A |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Interior switch |  | － |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ® } \\ & \text { ভ } \end{aligned}$ | $\underset{\sim}{N}$ | 芯 | $\stackrel{\tilde{\sim}}{\sim}$ | $\underset{\sim}{\mathrm{N}}$ | $\underset{\sim}{\underset{\sim}{\sim}}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ® } \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{O} \end{aligned}$ | 合 | N్జ | $\underset{\sim}{\underset{\sim}{n}}$ | 젔 | Oio | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & \stackrel{8}{0} \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | N | Q $\stackrel{3}{3}$ $\bigcirc$ |
| Rated thermal current | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {the }}$ | A |  | 20 | 25 | 25 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 100 | 100 |
| Rated insulation voltage | $U_{i}$ | V |  | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| Rated impulse voltage | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{imp}}$ | kV |  | 6 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Rated operational current | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {e }}$ | A | 400V AC23A <br> （3 phase AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ） | 15 | 25 | 25 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 35 | 40 | 54 | 60 | 63 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 100 |
| Rated operational | $l_{\text {e }}$ | kW | 230 V | 2.2 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 4.8 | 5 | 4.8 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 9.4 | － | 9.4 | － | － | － | － |
| power | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{e}}$ | kW | 400 V | 7.5 | 11 | 7.5 | 15 | 11 | 15 | 15 | 18.5 | 15 | 22 | 30 | 22 | 30 | 45 | 59 | 55 |
| Rated short time withstand current | ${ }_{\text {cw }}$ | A | 1 sec | 250 | 500 | 500 | 600 | 500 | 800 | 600 | 800 | 800 | 1300 | 1600 | 800 | 1400 | 2500 | 2600 | 2500 |
| Max．fuse size |  |  | 10kA | 20 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 80 | 63 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 160 | 100 |
| for short circuit | gG | kA | 25 kA | 16 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 35 | 32 | 35 | 32 | 63 | 63 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 160 | 100 |
| protection |  |  | 50kA | － | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | － | 32 | － | 32 | 63 | 63 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 160 | 100 |
|  |  | － | Terminal type |  | 啚 | 楟 | 楟 | 呂 | 家 | 啚 | 高 | 啚 | $\square$ | 䓢 | 啚 | 啚 | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| Recommended |  | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | Flexible cable | $\begin{array}{r} 2.5 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | $6 \times 2$ | 6 | $6 \times 2$ | 6 | 16 | 10 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 25 | 25 |
| connecting capacity |  | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | Rigid cable | $\begin{array}{r} 2.5 \\ \times 2 \end{array}$ | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | $\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 10 | $\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 10 | 25 | 16 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
|  |  | Nm | Tightening torque | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 5－6 | 5 | 5－6 |
| Operating Temp Range |  |  | Ambient | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION－APPLICABLE FOR PAGE 5.
1 ＝Pollution Degree 3
Data supplied against tests to IEC／BS EN 60947－3
2 ＝Pollution Degree 2

| Single Array Switch Disconnector Units |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Application | Category | Unit |  | EPV162 PVP164 |  | EPV252 | EPV253 PVP254 |  | EPV322 | 2 EPV323 PVP324 |  | EPV402 EPV403 PVP404 |  |  |
| Rated thermal current | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {the }}$ |  | A | 16 |  | 25 |  |  | 32 |  |  | 40 |  |  |
| Rated insulation voltage | $U_{i}$ | V |  | 1，000 ${ }^{1}$ |  | 1，000 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  | 1，000 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  | 1，000 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1，500 ${ }^{2}$ |  | 1，500 ${ }^{2}$ |  |  | 1，500 ${ }^{2}$ |  |  | 1，500 ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |
| Rated impulse withstand volt． | $U_{\text {imp }}$ |  | kV | 8 |  | 8 |  |  | 8 |  |  | 8 |  |  |
| Rated operational current(DC21B) | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {e }}$ |  | OV（A） | 16 | 16 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
|  |  |  | OV（A） | 16 | 16 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
|  |  |  | OV（A） | 16 | 16 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 32 | 32 | 32 | － | 40 | 40 |
|  |  |  | OV（A） | 16 | 16 | 25 | 25 | 25 | － | 32 | 32 | － | 40 | 40 |
|  |  |  | 00V（A） | 16 | 16 | 16 | 25 | 25 | － | 32 | 32 | － | － | 40 |
|  |  |  | 00V（A） | － | 16 | － | － | 20 | － | － | 25 | － | － | 32 |
|  |  |  | 00V（A） | － | 16 | － | － | 16 | － | － | 20 | － | － | 25 |
| Mechanical life |  |  | Ops | 15，000 |  | 15，000 |  |  | 15，000 |  |  | 15，000 |  |  |
| Rated short－time withstand current | $l_{\text {cw }}$ |  | 1 s | 500 |  | 500 |  |  | 500 |  |  | 500 |  |  |
| Short circuit making capacity | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{cm}}$ |  | A | 550 |  | 550 |  |  | 550 |  |  | 550 |  |  |
| Terminal type |  |  |  | 㻤 |  | 家 |  |  | 家 |  |  | 家 |  |  |
| Terminal tightening torque |  | Nm |  | 1.2 |  | 1.2 |  |  | 1.2 |  |  | 1.2 |  |  |
| Conductor size | Max r／f | 2x | mm 2 | 10／6 |  | 10／6 |  |  | 10／6 |  |  | 10／6 |  |  |
|  |  |  | AWG | 8／10 |  | 8／10 |  |  | 8／10 |  |  | 8／10 |  |  |
| $r=\text { rigid }$ | Min r／f | 2x | mm 2 | 1．5／1．5 |  | 1．5／1．5 |  |  | 1．5／1．5 |  |  | 1．5／1．5 |  |  |
| $f=$ flexible |  |  | AWG | 16／16 |  | 16／16 |  |  | 16／16 |  |  | 16／16 |  |  |

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION－APPLICABLE FOR PAGE 5.
1 ＝Pollution Degree 3
Data supplied against tests to IEC／BS EN 60947－3

Twin Array Switch Disconnector Units

| Application | Category | Unit | PVP1622 | PVP2522 | PVP3222 | PVP4022 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated thermal current | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {the }}$ | A | 16 | 25 | 32 | 40 |
| Rated insulation voltage | $U_{i}$ | V | 1，000 ${ }^{1}$ | 1，000 ${ }^{1}$ | 1，000 ${ }^{1}$ | 1，000 ${ }^{1}$ |
|  |  |  | 1，500 ${ }^{2}$ | 1，500 ${ }^{2}$ | 1，500 ${ }^{2}$ | 1，500 ${ }^{2}$ |
| Rated impulse withstand volt． | $U_{\text {imp }}$ | kV | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Rated operational current （DC21B） | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {e }}$ | 300 V （A） | 16 | 25 | 32 | 40 |
|  |  | 400 V （A） | 16 | 25 | 32 | 40 |
|  |  | 600 V （A） | 16 | 25 | 32 | － |
|  |  | 800 V （A） | 16 | 25 | － | － |
|  |  | 1，000V（A） | 16 | 16 | － | － |
| Mechanical life |  | Ops | 15，000 | 15，000 | 15，000 | 15，000 |
| Rated short－time withstand current | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{cw}}$ | 1s | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Short circuit making capacity | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{cm}}$ | A | 550 | 550 | 550 | 550 |
| Terminal type |  |  | 菅 | 菅 | 芜 | 芜 |
| Terminal tightening torque |  | Nm | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Conductor size | Max r／f | 2 mmm | 10／6 | 10／6 | 10／6 | 10／6 |
|  |  | $2 \times$ AWG | 8／10 | 8／10 | 8／10 | 8／10 |
| $\begin{aligned} & r=\text { rigid } \\ & \text { f = flexible } \end{aligned}$ | Min r／f | $2 \mathrm{x} \frac{\mathrm{mm} 2}{\text { AWG }}$ | 1．5／1．5 | 1．5／1．5 | 1．5／1．5 | 1．5／1．5 |
|  |  |  | 16／16 | 16／16 | 16／16 | 16／16 |

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION－APPLICABLE FOR PAGE 11.
Data supplied against tests to IEC／BS EN 60947－3

| GRP Switch Disconnectors（O－I） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Application | Sym | Unit | Category | 32 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 | 1000 |
| Rated thermal current | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {the }}$ | A |  | 32 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 720 | 1000 |
| Rated insulation voltage | $U_{i}$ | V |  | 690 | 690 | 690 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| Rated impulse voltage | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{imp}}$ | kV |  | 6 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 8 |
| Rated operational current(AC) | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {e }}$ | A | 400 V AC21A | 32 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250＊ | 400＊ | 630＊ | 800＊ | 1000＊ |
|  |  |  | 690 V AC21A | 32 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 | 1000 |
|  |  |  | 400 V AC22A | － | － | － | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250＊ | 400＊ | 630＊ | 800＊ | 1000＊ |
|  |  |  | 690 V AC22A | － | － | － | 100 | 125 | 160 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 | － |
|  |  |  | 400 V AC23A | 29 | 48 | 56 | 100 | 112 | 128 | 128 | 250＊ | 400＊ | 630＊ | 720＊ | 1000 |
|  |  |  | 690 V AC23A | 17 | 33 | 33 | － | － | － | － | 250 | 350 | 350 | 350 | － |
| Rated operational current （DC） <br> （／poles in series） | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {e }}$ | A | Up to 48V DC21A | 32／1 | 63／1 | 80／1 | － | － | － | － | 250／2 | 400／2 | 630／1 | 800／1 | 1000／1 |
|  |  |  | 220 V DC21A | $32 / 3$ | 63／4 | 80／4 | － | － | － | － | 250／2 | 400／2 | 630／2 | 800／2 | 1000／3 |
|  |  |  | Up to 48V DC22A | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 250／2 | 400／1 | 630／1 | 800／1 | － |
|  |  |  | 220 V DC22A | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 250／2 | 400／2 | 630／2 | 800／2 | － |
|  |  |  | Up to 48V DC23A | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 250／2 | 400／1 | 630／1 | 800／1 | － |
|  |  |  | 220 V DC23A | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 250／2 | 400／2 | 630／2 | 630／2 | － |
| Rated operational power | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{e}}$ | kW | 400／415V AC23A | 15 | 25 | 30 | 59 | 63 | 75 | 75 | 132 | 200 | 315 | 355 | 400 |
|  |  |  | 690 V AC23A | 15 | 30 | 30 | 51 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 200 | 315 | 355 | 355 | － |
| Short circuit making capacity | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{cm}}$ | kA | Peak value | 1.4 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 35 | 65 | 80 | 80 | 105 |
| Short circuit withstand（1sec） | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{cw}}$ | kA | rms value | 0.6 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 8 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 50 |
| Min．mechanical endurance |  | － | Operations（ $10^{3}$ ） | 250 | 250 | 250 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 16 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 6 |
| Min．electrical endurance |  | － | 415 V at 0.65 pf | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 1，000 | 1，000 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Connecting capacity |  | － | Terminal type | 啚 | 啚 | 啚 | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | Min／Max | 2．5／10 | 2．5／25 | 2．5／25 | －／70 | －／70 | －／70 | －／95 | 120 | 2×150 | 2×185 | 2x240 | $2 \times 300$ |
|  |  | mm | Stud／Cu palm width | － | － | － | － | － | － | $8 \times 25$ | 10×30 | 10×30 | $12 \times 40$ | $12 \times 40$ | $12 \times 60$ |
|  |  | Nm | Tightening torque | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 30 | 30 | 50 | 50 | 50 |

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION－APPLICABLE FOR PAGES 10－11．
Data supplied against tests to IEC／BS EN 60947－3．＊All AC21，AC22 \＆AC23 tests carried out at 415V．

| Sheet Steel Switch Disconnectors（O－I） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Application | Sym | Unit | Category | 32 | 63 |  | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 | 1000 | 1250 |
|  |  |  |  | $3 P$ | 3P | 6P | 3P | 3P | 3P | 3P | 3P／6P | 3P／6P | 3P | 3 P | 3P | 3P | 3 P |
| Rated thermal current | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {the }}$ | A |  | 32 | 63 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 720 | 1000 | 1250 |
| Rated insulation voltage | $U_{i}$ | V |  | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| Rated impulse voltage | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{imp}}$ | kV |  | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 8 | 8 |
| Rated operational current（AC） | $\mathrm{I}^{\text {e }}$ | A | $\begin{gathered} 400 \mathrm{~V} \\ \mathrm{AC} 21 \mathrm{~A} \end{gathered}$ | 32 | 63 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250＊ | 400＊ | 630＊ | 800＊ | 1000＊ | 1250＊ |
|  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 690 \mathrm{~V} \\ \mathrm{AC} 21 \mathrm{~A} \end{gathered}$ | 32 | 63 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 | 1000 | 1250 |
|  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 400 \mathrm{~V} \\ \mathrm{AC} 22 \mathrm{~A} \end{gathered}$ | － | － | － | － | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250＊ | 400＊ | 630＊ | 800＊ | 1000＊ | 1250＊ |
|  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 690 \mathrm{~V} \\ \text { AC22A } \end{gathered}$ | － | － | － | － | 100 | 125 | 160 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 | － | － |
|  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 400 \mathrm{~V} \\ \mathrm{AC} 23 \mathrm{~A} \end{gathered}$ | 29 | 48 | 48 | 56 | 105 | 111 | 132 | 132 | 250＊ | 400＊ | 630＊ | 720＊ | 1000＊ | 1000＊ |
|  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 690 \mathrm{~V} \\ \mathrm{AC} 23 \mathrm{~A} \end{gathered}$ | 17 | 33 | 33 | 33 | － | － | － | － | 250 | 350 | 350 | 350 | － | － |
| Rated operational current（DC） （／poles in series） | ${ }_{\text {e }}$ | A | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Up to } 48 \mathrm{~V} \\ & \text { DC21A } \end{aligned}$ | 32／1 | 63／1 | 63／1 | 80／1 | － | － | － | － | 250／2 | 400／2 | 630／1 | 800／1 | 1000／1 | 1250／1 |
|  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 220 \mathrm{~V} \\ \mathrm{DC} 21 \mathrm{~A} \end{gathered}$ | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 250／2 | 400／2 | 630／2 | 800／2 | 1000／3 | 1250／3 |
|  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Up to } 48 \mathrm{~V} \\ & \text { DC22A } \end{aligned}$ | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 250／2 | 400／1 | 630／1 | 800／1 | － | － |
|  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 220 \mathrm{~V} \\ \mathrm{DC22A} \end{gathered}$ | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 250／2 | 400／2 | 630／2 | 800／2 | － | － |
|  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Up to } 48 \mathrm{~V} \\ & \text { DC23A } \end{aligned}$ | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 250／2 | 400／1 | 630／1 | 800／1 | － | － |
|  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 220 \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{DC} 23 \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 250／2 | 400／2 | 630／2 | 630／2 | － | － |
| Rated operational power | $P_{\text {e }}$ | kW | $\begin{gathered} 400 / 415 \mathrm{~V} \\ \text { AC23A } \end{gathered}$ | 15 | 25 | 25 | 30 | 59 | 63 | 75 | 75 | 132 | 200 | 315 | 355 | 400 | 500 |
|  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 690 \mathrm{~V} \\ \text { AC23A } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 15 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 51 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 200 | 315 | 355 | 355 | － | － |
| Short circuit making capacity | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{cm}}$ | kA | Peak value | 1.4 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 35 | 65 | 80 | 80 | 105 | 105 |
| Short circuit withstand（1sec） | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {cw }}$ | kA | rms value | 0.6 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 8 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 50 | 50 |
| Min．mechanical endurance |  | － | Operations $\left(10^{3}\right)$ | 250 | 250 | 500 | 250 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 16 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 6 |
| Min．electrical endurance |  | － | $\begin{aligned} & 415 \mathrm{~V} \text { at } \\ & 0.65 \mathrm{pf} \end{aligned}$ | － |  |  |  |  |  |  | － | 1，000 | 1，000 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Connecting capacity |  | － | Terminal type | 呂 | 呂 | 啚 | 楟 | 啚 | 啚 | 啚 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | O－ | $\bigcirc$ | O－ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | Min／Max | $\begin{gathered} 2.5 / \\ 10 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.5 / \\ 25 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.5 / \\ 25 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.5 / \\ 25 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.5 / \\ 35 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.5 / \\ 70 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.5 / \\ 70 \end{gathered}$ | －／95 | 150 | $\begin{gathered} 2 \times \\ 150 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \times \\ 185 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2 \times \\ 240 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2 x \\ 300 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3 x \\ 300 \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | mm | Stud／Cu palm width | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | $8 \times 25$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \times \\ 30 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 x \\ 30 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 12 \times \\ 40 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 12 \times \\ 40 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 12 \times \\ 60 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 12 \times \\ 60 \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | Nm | Tightening torque | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 30 | 30 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION - APPLICABLE FOR PAGES 10-11.
Data supplied against tests to IEC/BS EN 60947-3. * All AC21, AC22 \& AC23 tests carried out at 415V.

| Sheet Steel Fuse Combination Units (O-I) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Application |  | Sym | Unit | Categor |  | 32 | 63 | 100 | 125 |  | 160 | 200 | - 250 | 315 | 400 | 630 | 800 |
| Rated thermal current |  | $I_{\text {the }}$ | A |  |  | 32 | 63 | 100 | 125 |  | 160 | 200 | - 250 | 315 | 400 | 630 | 800 |
| Rated insulation voltage |  | $U_{i}$ | V |  |  | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 |  | 750 | 1000 | 01000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| Rated impulse voltage |  | $U_{i m p}$ | kV |  |  | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |  | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Rated operational current | AC | $\mathrm{I}^{\text {e }}$ | A | 415V AC23A |  | 32 | 63 | 100 | 125 |  | 160 | 200 | - 250 | 315 | 400 | 630 | 720 |
|  | DC |  |  | 220V DC23A |  | - | - | 100/4 | 100/4 |  | 00/4 | 200/3 | /3 250/3 | 3 315/3 | 3 400/3 | 630/3 | 800/3 |
| Rated making capacity(AC23A) |  |  | A | $415 \mathrm{~V}, 0.35 \mathrm{pf}$ |  | 320 | 630 | 1,000 | 1,250 |  | 1,600 | 2,00 | 2,500 | 0 3,150 | 4,000 | 6,300 | 8,000 |
| Rated breaking capacity (AC23A) |  |  | A | $415 \mathrm{~V}, 0.35 \mathrm{pf}$ |  | 256 | 504 | 800 | 1,000 |  | 1,280 | 1,60 | 2,000 | 0 2,520 | 3,200 | 5,040 | 5,760 |
| Rated conditional (fused) short circuit |  | kA | kA | S/C current rms |  | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |  | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
|  |  | A | A | back-up fusegG |  | 32 | 63 | 100 | 125 |  | 160 | 200 | - 250 | 315 | 400 | 630 | 800 |
| Min. mechanical endurance |  |  | - | Operations |  | 25000 | 25000 | 15000 | 1500 |  | 5000 | 1000 | 10000 | 10000 | 010000 | 10000 | 10000 |
| Min. electrical endurance |  |  | - | 415 V at 0.65 pf |  | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,000 | 1,000 |  | 1,000 | 1,00 | 1,000 | 0 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| BS fuse format |  |  |  |  |  | A3 | A3 | A4 | A4 |  | 1, B2 | B1, B | B2 B1, B2 | 32 B1, B4 | 4 B1, B4 | C1, C3 | C1, C3 |
| Connecting capacity |  |  | - | Terminal type |  | 啚 | 啚 | $\bigcirc$ | 0 |  | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc \bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  |  | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | Min/Max |  | 16 | 25 | 95 | 95 |  | 120 | 150 | - 185 | 240 | 300 | 400 | 400 |
|  |  |  | mm | Stud/Cu palm width |  | - | - | $8 \times 20$ | $8 \times 20$ |  | $8 \times 20$ | $10 \times 2$ | $2510 \times 25$ | $510 \times 25$ | $510 \times 25$ | $12 \times 50$ | $12 \times 50$ |
|  |  |  | Nm | Tightening torque |  | 2.5 | 2.5 | 10 | 10 |  | 10 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 50 | 50 |
| Sheet Steel Changeover Switch Disconnectors (I-O-II) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Application |  |  | Sym | Unit | Category |  |  | 63 | 100 |  | 125 |  | 160 | 200 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
| Rated thermal current |  |  | $I_{\text {the }}$ | A |  |  |  | 63 |  | 100 |  | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
| Rated insulation voltage |  |  | $U_{i}$ | V |  |  |  | 750 |  | 750 |  | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| Rated impulse voltage |  |  | $U_{i m p}$ | kV |  |  |  | 6 |  | 6 |  | 6 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Rated operational current |  |  | ${ }_{\text {e }}$ | A |  | 415 V AC | 22A | 63 |  | 100 |  | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
| Rated making capacity (AC23A) |  |  |  | A |  | $415 \mathrm{~V}, 0.3$ | pf | 630 |  | 630 |  | 1,250 | 1,600 | 2,000 | 2,500 | 4,000 | 6,300 |
| Rated breaking capacity (AC23A) |  |  |  | A |  | $415 \mathrm{~V}, 0.35$ | pf | 504 |  | 504 |  | 1,000 | 1,280 | 1,600 | 2,000 | 3,200 | 5,040 |
| Short circuit current |  |  |  | kA |  | ms (with | fuses) | 80 |  | 80 |  | 80 | 80 | 80 | 100 | 100 | 80 |
| Rated S/C making capacity |  |  |  | kA |  | Peak |  | 15 |  | 15 |  | 20 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 |
| Min. mechanical endurance |  |  |  | - |  | Operati |  | 20,00 | 2000 | ,000 |  | 0,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Min. electrical endurance |  |  |  | - |  | 415 V at 0 | 65 pf | 2,500 |  | ,500 |  | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 500 |
| Connecting capacity |  |  |  | - | Terminal type |  |  | O- |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | Max |  |  | 35 |  | 35 |  | 95 | 95 | 95 | 240 | 300 | 400 |
|  |  |  |  | mm | Stud/Cu palm width |  |  | 6/12 |  | 6/12 |  | 8/22 | 8/22 | 8/22 | 10/25 | 10/25 | 12/50 |
|  |  |  |  | Nm | Tightening torque |  |  | 3 |  | 3 |  | 10 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 30 | 50 |

Size A


Size C

$2 \times$ Fixings ( $\theta$ )

| Encl. Size | Overall Dims. |  |  |  | Fixing Details |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | H | W | D | H1 | W1 |  |
|  | 150 | 100 | 96 | 113.5 | 85 |  |
| B | 220 | 150 | 120 | 180 | 135 | 5.5 |
| C | 164 | 100 | 84.5 | 98.5 | 85 | 5.5 |

Size A


Sizes C \& D


Size EA


| Encl. Size | Overall Dims. |  |  | Fixing Details |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | H | W | D | H1 | W1 | $\varnothing$ |
| A | 135 | 100 | 95 | 98.5 | 85 | 5.5 |
| B | 175 | 130 | 115 | 135 | 115 | 5.5 |
| C | 255 | 180 | 125 | 238.5 | 163.5 | 4.5 |
| D | 255 | 180 | 175 | 238.5 | 163.5 | 4.5 |
| E | 149 | 100 | 108.5 | 136.5 / 98.5 | 85 | 5.5 |
| EA | 150 | 100 | 87 | 113.5 | 88.5 |  |
| EB | 130 | 175 | 107 | 135 | 118 |  |

Size B

-40 chs


Size A with Flying Leads


Size A with MC4 Connectors


| Encl. Size | Overall Dims. |  |  |  |  | Fixing Details |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | H | W | D | L1 | L2 | H1 | W1 | $\emptyset$ |
| B | 175 | 130 | 115 | - | - | 135 | 115 | 5.5 |
| E | 149 | 100 | 108.5 | - | - | $136 / 98.5$ | 85 | 5.5 |
| A with flying leads | 135 | 100 | 96 | 300 | 500 | 98.5 | 85 | 5.5 |
| E with flying leads | 135 | 100 | 84 | 300 | 500 | $136 / 98.5$ | 85 | 5.5 |
| A with MC4 | 135 | 100 | 96 | - | - | 98.5 | 85 | 5.5 |
| E with MC4 | 135 | 100 | 84 | - | - | $136 / 98.5$ | 85 | 5.5 |

SHEET STEEL \& STAINLESS STEEL
Size A-C


| Encl. Size | Overall Dims. |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | H | W | D |
| A | 135 | 100 | 80 |
| B | 175 | 130 | 100 |
| C | 310 | 200 | 100 |



| Encl. Size | Fixing Details |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | W1 | W2 | F1 | F2 | $\emptyset$ | $\emptyset \emptyset$ |  |
| A | 51 | 126 | 16 | 140 | 5.5 | 6.35 |  |
| B | 81 | 155 | 16 | 178 | 5.5 | 6.35 |  |
| C | 146 | 228 | 20 | 249 | 5.5 | 6.35 |  |

*Stainless Steel enclosures are supplied without dimples to allow flush mounting
SLOPING ROOF
Size A \& B


FLUSH MOUNTING

Size A-C


Size D \& E


| Encl. Size | Overall Dims. |  |  | Fixing Details |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | H | W | D | H1 | H2 | W1 | W2 |
| A | 125 | 125 | 75 | 100 | 43 | 100 | 62 |
| B | 175 | 175 | 75 | 150 | 93 | 150 | 113 |
| C | 175 | 175 | 100 | 150 | 93 | 150 | 113 |
| D | 260 | 190 | 97-101 | 220 | -- | 150 | -- |
| E | 320 | 260 | 126-130 | 280 | -- | 220 | -- |


$4 \times$ Internal Fixings ( $\varnothing /$ 모
$4 \times$ External Fixings (ø)

| Encl. Size | Overall Dims. |  |  | Fixing Details |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | H | W | D | H1 | W1 | W2 | $\emptyset$ |
| 1 | 300 | 300 | 150 | 248 | 258 | 324 | 7 |
| 2 | 300 | 300 | 200 | 248 | 258 | 324 | 7 |
| 3 | 400 | 300 | 150 | 348 | 258 | 324 | 7 |
| 4 | 400 | 300 | 200 | 348 | 258 | 324 | 7 |
| 5 | 400 | 400 | 200 | 348 | 358 | 424 | 7 |
| 6 | 500 | 400 | 200 | 448 | 358 | 424 | 7 |
| 7 | 600 | 400 | 200 | 548 | 358 | 424 | 7 |
| 8 | 600 | 400 | 300 | 548 | 358 | 424 | 7 |
| 9 | 600 | 500 | 200 | 548 | 458 | 524 | 7 |
| 10 | 700 | 500 | 300 | 648 | 458 | 524 | 7 |
| 11 | 800 | 600 | 200 | 748 | 558 | 624 | 7 |
| 12 | 800 | 600 | 300 | 748 | 558 | 624 | 7 |
| 13 | 1000 | 600 | 300 | 948 | 558 | 624 | 7 |
| 14 | 1000 | 800 | 300 | 948 | 758 | 824 | 7 |

GRP HINGED DOOR


| Encl. Size | Overall Dims. |  |  | Fixing Details |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | H | W | D | H1 | W1 | W2 | $\emptyset$ |
| 1 | 300 | 250 | 140 | 250 | 223 | 310 | 9 |
| 2 | 400 | 300 | 200 | 348 | 273 | 360 | 9 |
| 4 | 600 | 400 | 230 | 546 | 373 | 460 | 9 |
| 5 | 600 | 500 | 230 | 546 | 473 | 560 | 9 |
| 6 | 800 | 600 | 300 | 744 | 573 | 660 | 9 |
| 7 | 1056 | 852 | 350 | 940 | 750 | 885 | 8.5 |

## FIRE RATED SWITCHGEAR

Craig \& Derricott offer one of the most extensive range of Fire Rated Switchgear in the market.
Available 20A to 1250A, this switchgear is used to maintain power to vital equipment such as smoke extraction / ventilation fans allowing the safe evacuation of businesses, car parks and public areas in the event of a fire. These Switch Disconnectors are installed near to the extraction fan for isolation purposes, and have been tested in conjunction with the fan equipment to meet the stringent thermal requirements of BS EN 12101-3. Within BS EN 12101-3 (smoke and heat controls) there are different classes of duty which define a specific temperature gradient, upper temperature limit and time period.

- F400 products can withstand $400^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 hours
- F200 products can withstand $200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 hours



## F200 FIRE RATED SWITCHGEAR

The F200 Fire Rated products range is designed for installations where the supply must be maintained for 2 hours at $200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
Ranging from 20A to 200A, these units are supplied in IP66/65 Die-Cast Aluminium or IP65 Sheet Steel enclosures. All units come standard in a Traffic Red (RAL 3020) polyester powder coat finish, with padlocking in both 'Off' and 'On' positions.
' N ' = switched neutral (early make, late break) | ' NL ' = unswitched neutral | 'EB' $=2 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{O}$ early break auxiliary contacts
' $T$ '= Increased terminal capacity

Switch Disconnectors (O-I)

| Image | Rating | Format | Cat No. | Encl. Size | Encl. Material | Encl. Colour | IP Rating | Cable Entries |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 20A | 6P | F2SDDR206 | A | Die-Cast Aluminium | Traffic Red RAL 3020 | IP66 | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1xM20 + } 1 \times \mathrm{M} 25 \\ \text { Top \& Btm } \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | $6 P+2 \mathrm{~EB} \mathrm{Aux}$ | F2SDDR206EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 25A | 2 P | F2SDDR252 | A | Die-Cast Aluminium | Traffic Red RAL 3020 | IP66 | $\begin{gathered} 1 \mathrm{xM} 20+1 \mathrm{xM} 25 \\ \text { Top \& Btm } \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | 3P | F2SDDR253 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N$ | F2SDDR253N |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | F2SDDR253NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+2 E B$ Aux | F2SDDR253EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 32A | 2 P | F2SDDR322 | A | Die-Cast Aluminium | Traffic Red RAL 3020 | IP66 | 1xM20 +1xM25 <br> Top \& Btm |
|  |  | 3 P | F2SDDR323 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ | F2SDDR323N |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ | F2SDDR323NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+2 E B$ Aux | F2SDDR323EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 40A | 2P | F2SDDR402 | A | Die-Cast Aluminium | Traffic Red RAL 3020 | IP66 | $1 \mathrm{xM} 20+1 \mathrm{xM} 25$ <br> Top \& Btm |
|  |  | 3P | F2SDDR403 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N$ | F2SDDR403N |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ | F2SDDR403NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+2 E B$ Aux | F2SDDR403EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2 P | F2SDDR402T | B |  |  | IP65 | $\begin{gathered} 2 \times \mathrm{M} 25 \\ \text { Top \& Btm } \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | 3 P | F2SDDR403T |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N$ | F2SDDR403NT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ | F2SDDR403NLT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+2 \mathrm{~EB}$ Aux | F2SDDR403EBT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6 P | F2SDDR406 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6P+2EB Aux | F2SDDR406EB |  |  |  |  | $2 x \mathrm{M} 25$ Top \& Btm <br> $+1 \times M 20 \mathrm{Btm}$ |
|  | 63A | 2P | F2SDDR632 | B | Die-Cast Aluminium | Traffic Red RAL 3020 | IP65 | 2xM32 <br> Top \& Btm |
|  |  | 3 P | F2SDDR633 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ | F2SDDR633N |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ | F2SDDR633NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+2 E B$ Aux | F2SDDR633EB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 80A | 3 P | F2SDDR803 | B | Die-Cast Aluminium | Traffic Red RAL 3020 | IP65 | 2xM32 <br> Top \& Btm |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ | F2SDDR803N |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+2 E B$ Aux | F2SDDR803NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 63A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ | F2SDRC00633N | 1 | Sheet Steel | Traffic Red RAL 3020 | IP65 | Gland Plates Top \& Btm |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ | F2SDRC00633NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6P | F2SDRC00636 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 80A | $3 P+N$ | F2SDRC00803N | 1 | Sheet Steel | Traffic Red RAL 3020 | IP65 | Gland Plates Top \& Btm |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ | F2SDRC00803NL |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\square$ |  | 6 P | F2SDRC00806 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 100A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ | F2SDRC01003N | 2 | Sheet Steel | Traffic Red RAL 3020 | IP65 | Gland Plates Top \& Btm |
| $\bigcirc$ |  | $3 P+N L$ | F2SDRC01003NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 125A | $3 P+N$ | F2SDRC01253N | 2 | Sheet Steel | Traffic Red RAL 3020 | IP65 | Gland Plates Top \& Btm |
| Cs mame |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ | F2SDRC01253NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 160A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ | F2SDRC01603N | 2 | Sheet Steel | Traffic Red RAL 3020 | IP65 | Gland Plates Top \& Btm |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ | F2SDRC01603NL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 200A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ | F2SDRC02003N | 3 | Sheet Steel | Traffic Red RAL 3020 | IP65 | Gland Plates Top \& Btm |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | F2SDRC02003NL |  |  |  |  |  |

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
Data supplied against tests to IEC／BS EN 60947－3

| F200 Fire Rated Switchgear |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Application | Sym． | Unit | Category | 20A | 25A | 32A | 40A |  |  | 63A | 80A | 100A | 125A | 160A | 200A |
| Switch product range | － | － |  | GX20 | CS25 | CS32 | GX40 | CS40 | CS40R | CS63 | CS80 | CS100 | CS125 | CS160 | CS200 |
| Rated thermal current | $I_{\text {the }}$ | A |  | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 |
| Rated insulation voltage | $U_{i}$ | V |  | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| Rated impulse voltage | $U_{i m p}$ | kV |  | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Rated operational power （3 phase AC） |  | kW | $\begin{gathered} 400 \mathrm{~V} / 415 \mathrm{~V} \\ \text { AC23 } \end{gathered}$ | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 15 | 25 | 30 | 59 | 63 | 75 | 75 |
|  |  |  | 690 V AC23 | 7.5 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 22 | 15 | 30 | 30 | 51 | 55 | 55 | 55 |
| Rated short time withstand current（ 1 sec ） | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{cw}}$ | A |  | 250 | 500 | 600 | 800 | 1100 | 600 | 1300 | 1400 | 2600 | 2800 | 3000 | 3000 |
| Max．fuse size for short circuit protection （gG Characteristic） |  | kA | 10kA | 20 | 35 | 35 | 40 | 80 | 40 | 80 | 80 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 200 |
|  |  |  | 25 kA | 16 | 32 | 35 | 35 | 80 | 32 | 63 | 63 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 |
|  |  |  | 50kA | － | 32 | 32 | － | 80 | 32 | 63 | 63 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 |
| Recommended connecting capacity |  | － | Terminal type | 荡 | $\square$ | $\square$ | 菅 | 뭄 | $\square$ | $\square$ | 号 | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | Flexible cable | $2.5 \times 2$ | 6 | 6 | $6 \times 2$ | 16 | 6 | 16 | 16 | 25 | 50 | 50 | 70 |
|  |  | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | Rigid cable | $2.5 \times 2$ | 10 | 10 | $10 \times 2$ | 25 | 10 | 25 | 25 | 50 | 70 | 70 | 95 |
|  |  | Nm | Tightening torque | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 2／5 | 2／5 | 2／5 | 12 |

## DIMENSIONS

Size A



Size B


Sizes 1－3


| Encl．Size | Overall Dims． |  |  | Fixing Details |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | H | W | D | H1 | W1 | W2 | $\emptyset$ |
| A | 150 | 100 | 96 | 113.5 | 85 | －－ | 5.5 |
| B | 220 | 150 | 120 | 180 | 135 | －－ | 5.5 |
| 1 | 300 | 300 | 150 | 248 | 258 | 324 | 7 |
| 2 | 300 | 300 | 200 | 248 | 258 | 324 | 7 |
| 3 | 400 | 300 | 150 | 348 | 258 | 324 | 7 |

F400 FIRE RATED SWITCHGEAR
The 20A to 1250A F400 Fire Rated product range is supplied in either an IP65 Die-Cast Aluminium enclosure or a hinged door Sheet Steel enclosure, coated in a protective Traffic Red (RAL3020) powder coat finish. The Die-Cast Aluminium products, 20A-63A, are fitted with a black powder coated Die-Cast Aluminium handle while the Sheet Steel enclosed products, 63A and above, are fitted with a highly durable aluminium operating handle. All units from this range feature the ability to be padlocked in both the OFF and ON positions as standard.

The interior switches are constructed from a high temperature grade thermoset material, designed specifically for installations where the supply must be maintained for 2 hours at $400^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Units rated 32 A and above are suitable for enhanced fire rated cables. Stainless Steel 316L enclosures are available on request for the hinged door Sheet Steel product range. Replace ' $R$ ' with ' $S$ ' in the catalogue number, e.g. F400SDS0633N.

Factory fitted auxiliaries on the 20A-63A Die-Cast range, and 63A-125A hinged door Sheet Steel range are fully rated and fire rated to F400. Non-fire rated auxiliaries are available for the 160A-1250A hinged door Sheet Steel products on request, add '/AUX' to the catalogue number, e.g. F400SDR01604/AUX
' N ' = switched neutral (early make, late break) | 'NL' = unswitched neutral |'EB' $=2 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{O}$ early break auxiliary contacts
When using enhanced fire resistant power cables, please check gland sizes to suit the required product.


Switch Disconnectors (O-I)


Switch Disconnectors (O-I)

| Image | Rating | Format | Cat. No. | Encl. Size | Encl. Material | Encl. Colour | IP Rating | Cable Entries | Cert. No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 63A | 2P | F400DDR00632 | FB | Die-Cast Aluminium | ```Traffic``` | IP65 | 2xM32 Top \& Btm | $\begin{gathered} \text { C9874/ } \\ 20-2 \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | 3 P | F400DDR00633 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | F400DDR00633NL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+2 E B$ | F400DDR00633EB |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 P | F400DDR00634 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $4 \mathrm{P}+2 \mathrm{~EB}$ | F400DDR00634EB |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6 P | F400DDR00636 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 8 P | F400DDR00638 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 63A | 2 P | F400SDR00632 | F1 | Sheet Steel |  | IP65 | Removable Gland Plates Top \& Btm | $\begin{gathered} \text { C9874/ } \\ 20-3 \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | 3 P | F400SDR00633 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | F400SDR00633NL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+2 \mathrm{~EB}$ | F400SDR00633EB |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 P | F400SDR00634 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $4 \mathrm{P}+2 \mathrm{~EB}$ | F400SDR00634EB |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6 P | F400SDR00636 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 8 P | F400SDR00638 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $6 \mathrm{P}+2 \mathrm{~EB}$ | F400SDR00636EB |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 80A | 2P | F400SDR00802 | F2 | Sheet Steel |  | IP65 | Removable Gland Plates Top \& Btm | $\begin{gathered} \text { C9874/ } \\ 20-4 \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | 3 P | F400SDR00803 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | F400SDR00803NL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+2 E B$ | F400SDR00803EB |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 P | F400SDR00804 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $4 \mathrm{P}+2 \mathrm{~EB}$ | F400SDR00804EB |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6 P | F400SDR00806 |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { C9874/ } \\ 20-9 \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | $6 \mathrm{P}+2 \mathrm{~EB}$ | F400SDR00806EB | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 8 P | F400SDR00808 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 125A | 2 P | F400SDR01252 | F4 | Sheet Steel | $\begin{gathered} \text { Traffic } \\ \text { Red } \\ \text { RAL } 3020 \end{gathered}$ | IP65 | Removable Gland Plates Top \& Btm | $\begin{gathered} \text { C9874/ } \\ 20-9 \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | 3P | F400SDR01253 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | F400SDR01253NL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+2 E B$ | F400SDR01253EB |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 P | F400SDR01254 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6 P | F400SDR01256 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $6 \mathrm{P}+2 \mathrm{~EB}$ | F400SDR01256EB |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 8 P | F400SDR01258 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 160A | 3 P | F400SDR01603 | F5 | Sheet Steel |  | IP65 | Removable Gland Plates Top \& Btm | $\begin{gathered} \text { C9874 } \\ / 20-6 \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ | F400SDR01603NL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 P | F400SDR01604 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6 P | F400SDR01606 | F7 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 200A | 3 P | F400SDR02003 | F5 | Sheet Steel | ```Traffic Red RAL 3020``` | IP65 | Removable Gland Plates Top \& Btm | $\begin{gathered} \text { C9874 } \\ / 20-6 \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ | F400SDR02003NL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 P | F400SDR02004 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6 P | F400SDR02006 | F7 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 250A | 3P | F400SDR02503 | F5 | Sheet Steel |  | IP65 | Removable Gland Plates Top \& Btm | $\begin{gathered} \text { C9874 } \\ / 20-6 \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | F400SDR02503NL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 P | F400SDR02504 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6 P | F400SDR02506 | F7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 媳 | 315A | 3 P | F400SDR03153 | F6 | Sheet Steel | $\begin{gathered} \text { Traffic } \\ \text { Red } \\ \text { RAL } 3020 \end{gathered}$ | IP65 | Removable Gland Plates Top \& Btm | $\begin{gathered} C 9874 \\ / 20-7 \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | F400SDR03153NL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 P | F400SDR03154 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 400A | 3P | F400SDR04003 | F6 | Sheet Steel | $\begin{gathered} \text { Traffic } \\ \text { Red } \\ \text { RAL } 3020 \end{gathered}$ | IP65 | Removable Gland Plates Top \& Btm | $\begin{gathered} C 9874 \\ / 20-7 \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | F400SDR04003NL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 P | F400SDR04004 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 630A | 3 P | F400SDR06303 | F8 | Sheet Steel | ```Mraffic``` | IP65 | Removable Gland Plates Top \& Btm | $\begin{gathered} \text { C9874 } \\ / 20-7 \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | F400SDR06303NL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 P | F400SDR06304 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1250A | 3P | F400SDR12503 | F9 | Sheet Steel | TrafficRedRAL 3020 | IP65 | Removable Gland Plates Top \& Btm | $\begin{gathered} \text { C9813/19- } \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | F400SDR12503NL |  |  |  |  |  |  |

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
Data supplied against tests to IEC／BS EN 60947－3．＊ 63 A in Die－Cast Aluminium enclosure $=16 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} .63 \mathrm{~A}$ in Sheet Steel enclosure $=25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$

| F400 Fire Rated Switchgear |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Application | Sym． | Unit | Category | 20A | 25A | 32A | 40A | 40AT | 63A | 80A | 125A | 160A | 200A | 250A | 315A | 400A | 630A | 1250A |
| Rated thermal current | $\mathrm{It}_{\text {he }}$ | A |  | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 40 | 63 | 80 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 630 | 1250 |
| Rated insulation voltage | $U_{i}$ | V |  | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| Rated impulse voltage | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{imp}}$ | kV |  | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 8 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Rated } \\ & \text { operational } \\ & \text { current (3 phase } \\ & \text { AC } 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | $l_{\text {e }}$ | A | $\begin{gathered} 400 \mathrm{~V} / 415 \mathrm{~V} \\ \mathrm{AC} 23 \mathrm{~A} \end{gathered}$ | 20 | 25 | 32 | 32 | 40 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 630 | 1250 |
|  |  |  | 690V AC23A | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 160 | 200 | 250 | 315 | 350 | 350 | － |
| Rated operational power | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{e}}$ | kW | 415V | 9.5 | 11 | 15 | 15 | 18.5 | 30 | 40 | 55 | 90 | 110 | 132 | 175 | 200 | 315 | 500 |
| Conditional short circuit current | Fuse gG | kA／ <br> Fuse <br> （A） | 415V | $\begin{gathered} 50 / \\ 32 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 50 / \\ 32 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 50 / \\ 32 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 50 / \\ 32 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 50 / \\ 40 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 50 / \\ 63 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 / \\ & 150 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 / \\ & 150 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 50 / \\ 160 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 / \\ & 200 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 / \\ & 250 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 / \\ & 315 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 / \\ & 400 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 / \\ & 630 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 50 / \\ 1250 \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  |  | 690V | $\begin{gathered} 40 / \\ 32 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 40 / \\ 32 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 40 / \\ 32 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 40 / \\ 32 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | － | － | $\begin{gathered} 50 / \\ 63 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 50 / \\ 63 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 / \\ & 160 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 / \\ & 200 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 / \\ & 250 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 / \\ & 315 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 / \\ & 400 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 / \\ & 630 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 50 / \\ 1250 \end{gathered}$ |
| Short circuit making capacity | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{cm}}$ | kA | Peak value | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 35 | 35 | 35 | 65 | 65 | 80 | 105 |
| Short circuit withstand | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {cw }}$ | kA | RMS value | － | － | － | － | － | － | 1.5 | 1.5 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 50.0 |
| Recommended connecting capacity |  |  | Terminal type | 啚 | 啚 | 啚 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | 0 | O | O | 0 | $\bigcirc$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | Flexible cable | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 50 | 50 | 95 | 95 | 120 | $\begin{gathered} 2 / \\ 150 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 / \\ 150 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 / \\ 185 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4 / \\ 300 \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | Rigid cable | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 16 | 16＊ | 35 | 50 | 95 | 95 | 120 | $\begin{gathered} 2 / \\ 150 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 / \\ 150 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 / \\ 185 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4 / \\ 300 \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | mm | Stud／Cu Palm Width | － | － | － | － | － | － | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{M} 10 / \\ 21 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { M10/ } \\ 21 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { M10 / } \\ 30 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{M} 10 / \\ 30 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{M} 10 / \\ 30 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{M} 10 / \\ 30 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { M10 } \\ 40 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { M10 } \\ 40 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{M} 12 / \\ 60 \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | Nm | Tightening torque | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 2 | 2 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 50 |

## DIMENSIONS

Size FA



Sizes F1－F9


| Encl． <br> Size | Overall Dims． |  |  | Fixing Details |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 150.25 | 100.25 | 122.5 | 113.5 | 85 | -- | 5.5 |
| FB | 220 | 150 | 134 | 180 | 135 | -- | 5.5 |
| F1 | 300 | 300 | 150 | 248 | 258 | 324 | 7 |
| F2 | 400 | 300 | 200 | 348 | 258 | 324 | 7 |
| F4 | 500 | 300 | 250 | 448 | 258 | 324 | 7 |
| F5 | 600 | 500 | 200 | 548 | 458 | 524 | 7 |
| F6 | 800 | 600 | 200 | 748 | 558 | 624 | 7 |
| F7 | 800 | 600 | 300 | 748 | 558 | 624 | 7 |
| F8 | 1000 | 600 | 300 | 948 | 558 | 624 | 7 |
| F9 | 1400 | 800 | 300 | 1288 | -- | 824 | 7 |

F400 FIRE RATED JUNCTION BOX
To complement our fire rated switchgear range, we have introduced a new F400 cable junction box. We offer two variants with 8-way or 12 -way wire in / wire out terminals. The terminals are constructed from high temperature grade ceramic material and Stainless Steel cable terminals.

Each IP65 junction box enclosure is manufactured from Die-Cast Aluminium with a powder coated Traffic Red (RAL 3020) finish, cover fixings in A2 Stainless Steel and two M20 threaded cable entries. Each enclosure is supplied with internal wall mounting fixings as standard, which are positioned outside of the IP seal. External wall mounting fixing feet are available on request. Use Cat No. F400EF.

All units have been tested to withstand $400^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 hours to meet the stringent thermal requirements of BS EN 12101-3.
Other variants are available on request.


| Junction Box |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Image | Rating | Format | Cat. No | Voltage | Encl. Size | Encl. Material | Encl. Colour | IP Rating | Max. Cable |
|  | 32A | 8-Way | F400JBDR008 | 400V | A | Die-Cast Aluminium (LM6) | LU S1085 <br> Compliant <br> Paint <br> Finish: <br> Traffic Red <br> (RAL 3020) | IP65 | 6 mm |
|  | 32A | 12-Way | F400JBDR012 | 400V | A | Die-Cast Aluminium (LM6) | LU S1085 <br> Compliant <br> Paint <br> Finish: <br> Traffic Red <br> (RAL 3020) | IP65 | 6 mm |

## DIMENSIONS



| Encl. Size | Overall Dims. |  |  | Fixing Details |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | H | W | D | H1 | W1 | Cable Entries |
|  | 160 | 160 | 110 | 86 | 130.5 | 5.5 |

## TFL / LU SWITCHGEAR

Following the London Kings Cross fire of 1987, the resulting Fennell enquiry prompted the introduction of additional fire precautions for 'Sub-surface Railway Stations'. These additional requirements were introduced under section 12 of the Fire Precautions Act 1971, and since then have been known simply as Section 12 regs. These regulations have been revoked and partly replaced with:- 'The Fire Precautions (Sub-surface Railway Stations) (England) Regulations 2009.

This range of enclosed switchgear have all been designed for the isolation and distribution of electrical supplies, for use on subsurface and surface railway station installations. They have been designed in accordance with the requirements of TFL (LU) fire regulations and international low voltage switchgear standards.

Standards Applied: BS EN 60947-3, BS EN 12101-3, BS EN 60529, S1069, S1085, S1109, Directive 2006/42/EU, Directive 2014/35/ EU, Directive 2014/30/EU.


TFL (LU) DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM \& STAINLESS STEEL ENCLOSED SWITCHGEAR
This range of Switch Disconnectors are available in 25A \& 40A ranging from 2P to 6P+2EB Aux. Supplied in either IP65 Die-Cast Aluminium enclosures finished in Light Grey (RAL 7035) LU S1085 compliant paint or IP65 Stainless Steel Grade 304 enclosures in a natural brushed finish.

Each unit is supplied with earthing points on both the lid and base, plus an external stud for earth bonding. The Die-Cast handle is padlockable in both 'Off' and 'On' positions. Optional security head fixing screws and external mounting brackets are available on request. Engraved traffolyte labels in various colours can be supplied attached to the side of the enclosure or supplied loose for fitting adjacent to the isolator. To order spare switch interiors, add suffix '/INT' to the part number e.g. DCG252/LUL2/INT
'NL' = unswitched neutral | 'EB' = 2 N/O early break auxiliary contacts

| Switch Disconnectors (O-I) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Image | Rating | Format | Cat. No. | Encl. Size | Encl. Material | Encl. Colour | IP Rating | Cable Entries |
|  | 25A | 2P | DCG252/LUL2 | FA | Die-Cast Aluminium | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | $\begin{gathered} 1 \mathrm{xM} 20+1 \mathrm{xM} 25 \text { Top } \\ \& \text { Btm } \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | 3 P | DCG253/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ | DCG253NL/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+2 \mathrm{~EB}$ Aux | DCG253EB/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 P | DCG254/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6P | DCG256/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6P+2EB Aux | DCG256EB/LUL2 |  |  |  |  | $1 \times \mathrm{M} 20+1 \times \mathrm{M} 25 \text { Top \& }$ <br> Btm 1xM20 RHS |
|  | 40A | 2P | DCG402/LUL2 | FB | Die-Cast Aluminium | Light Grey <br> (RAL 7035) | IP65 | $\begin{gathered} 2 \times \mathrm{M} 25 \\ \text { Top \& Btm } \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | 3P | DCG403/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | DCG403NL/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+2$ EB Aux | DCG403EB/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 P | DCG404/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6 P | DCG406/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6P+2EB Aux | DCG406EB/LUL2 |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2 \times \mathrm{M} 25 \text { Top \& Btm. } \\ 1 \times \mathrm{M} 20 \mathrm{Btm} \end{gathered}$ |
|  | 25A | 2 P | DS252/LUL2 | A | Stainless Steel Grade 304 | Natural Brushed Finish | IP65 | $2 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ |
|  |  | 3P | DS253/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ | DS253NL/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+2 \mathrm{~EB}$ Aux | DS253EB/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4P | DS254/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 40A | 2 P | DS402/LUL2 | B | Stainless Steel Grade 304 | Natural Brushed Finish | IP65 | $2 \times \mathrm{M} 20+2 \times \mathrm{M} 25$ |
|  |  | 3P | DS403/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | DS403NL/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+2 \mathrm{~EB}$ Aux | DS403EB/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4P | DS404/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |

## ACCESSORIES

|  | Fixing Screws |
| :--- | :---: |
| Description |  |
| Set Of 4 Off Security Lid Fixing Screws For Stainless Steel Enclosures |  |
| Security Screwdriver Bit For Stainless Steel Enclosures | Cat. No. |
| Set Of 4 Off Security Lid Fixing Screws For Die-Cast Aluminium Enclosures | SS/SEC |
| Security Screwdriver Bit For Die-Cast Aluminium Enclosures | SS/SEC/TOOL |
|  | External Fixing Feet |
|  | Description |
| External Fixing Feet For 25A Stainless Steel | DC/SEC/TOOL |
| External Fixing Feet For 40A Stainless Steel | Cat. No. |
| External Fixing Feet For 25A Die-Cast Aluminium | EFA |
| External Fixing Feet For 40A Die-Cast Aluminium | EFB |

## TFL (LU) SHEET STEEL ENCLOSED SWITCHGEAR

A range of Switch Disconnectors and fuse combination units, supplied in IP65 hinged door Sheet Steel enclosure, coated in a protective LU S1085 Compliant Paint Finish: Grey (RAL 7035) powder coat finish, the range comes standard in a three phase and switched neutral configuration and is generously sized to allow easy cable connection. Current ratings of 40A-800A for Switch Disconnectors and 32A-630A for fuse combination units are offered in this style.

Each enclosure has removable top and bottom gland plates and a metal anodised aluminium operating handle lockable in both ON and OFF positions. These are also interlocked with the switching device in the ON position preventing unsafe access. All operating handles accept 3 padlocks with a 6.3 mm shackle, optional castell locking available on request. For Castell lock option, add suffix '/CL' to the Cat. No. E.g. DCG00403N/LUL2/CL

The switch-disconnector range is fire rated for F200, designed specifically for installations where the supply must be maintained for 120 minutes at $200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
' N ' = switched neutral (early make, late break)
Switch Disconnectors (O-I)

|  | Image | Rating | Format | Cat No. | Encl. Size | Encl. Material | Encl. Colour | IP Rating | Cable Entries |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 40A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ | DCG00403N/LUL2 | 1 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | 63A | $3 P+N$ | DCG00633N/LUL2 | 1 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | 80A | $3 P+N$ | DCG00803N/LUL2 | 3 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | 100A | $3 P+N$ | DCG01003N/LUL2 | 3 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | 125A | $3 P+N$ | DCG01253N/LUL2 | 4 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | 160A | $3 P+N$ | DCG01603N/LUL2 | 4 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | 200A | $3 P+N$ | DCG02003N/LUL2 | 5 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | 250A | $3 P+N$ | DCG02503N/LUL2 | 7 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | 315A | $3 P+N$ | DCG03153N/LUL2 | 8 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | 400A | $3 P+N$ | DCG04003N/LUL2 | 8 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | 630A | $3 P+N$ | DCG06303N/LUL2 | 10 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | 800A | $3 P+N$ | DCG08003N/LUL2 | 10 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
| Fuse Combination Units (O-I) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 32A | $3 P+N$ | SFDCG00323N/LUL2 | 2 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | 63A | $3 P+N$ | SFDCG00633N/LUL2 | 2 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | 100A | $3 P+N$ | SFDCG01003N/LUL2 | 4 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | 160A | $3 P+N$ | SFDCG01603N/LUL2 | 4 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | 200A | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ | SFDCG02003N/LUL2 | 6 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | 250A | $3 P+N$ | SFDCG02503N/LUL2 | 6 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | 315A | $3 P+N$ | SFDCG03153N/LUL2 | 9 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | 400A | $3 P+N$ | SFDCG04003N/LUL2 | 9 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | 630A | $3 P+N$ | SFDCG06303N/LUL2 | 11 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | Gland Plates |

## ACCESSORIES

Add-on auxiliary blocks are available for all hinged door products. All auxiliaries are supplied as $1 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{O}+1 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{C}$ pair. All $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{O}$ auxiliary contacts are early break with respect to the main poles when switching from 'On' to 'Off

## Auxiliary Contacts

| Description | Cat. No. |
| :--- | :---: |
| Auxiliary Contact For 32A-160A Fuse Combination Units | SAUXKITA |
| Auxiliary Contact For 40A- 200A Switch Disconnectors | SAUXCO |
| Auxiliary Contact For 200A- 400A Fuse Combination Units \& 400A- 800A Switch Disconnectors |  |
| Auxiliary Contact For 250A Switch Disconnectors | SAUXKITC |
| Auxiliary Contact For 630A Fuse Combination Units | SAUXKITB |

TFL (LU) F400 FIRE RATED ENCLOSED SWITCHGEAR
The 20A to 630A F400 Fire Rated product range is supplied in either an IP65 Die-Cast Aluminium enclosure or a hinged door Sheet Steel enclosure, coated in a protective LU S1085 Compliant Paint Finish: Red (RAL3020) powder coat finish. The Die-Cast Aluminium products, 20A-40A, are fitted with a black powder coated Die-Cast Aluminium handle while the Sheet Steel enclosed products, 63A and above, are fitted with a highly durable aluminium operating handle. All units from this range feature the ability to be padlocked in both the OFF and ON positions as standard.

The interior switches are constructed from a high temperature grade thermoset material, designed specifically for installations where the supply must be maintained for 2 hours at $400^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. All units are suitable for enhanced fire rated cables. When using enhanced fire resistant power cables, please check gland sizes to suit the required product. All F400 products are suitable for F300 applications.

Stainless Steel 316L enclosures are available on request for the hinged door Sheet Steel product range. Replace ' $R$ ' with ' $S$ ' in the catalogue number, e.g. F400SDS0633NL/LUL2.

Factory fitted auxiliaries on the 20A-125A are fully rated and fire rated to F400. Non-fire rated auxiliaries are available for the 160A-630A hinged door Sheet Steel products on request, add '/AUX' to the catalogue number, e.g. F400SDR01604/LUL2/AUX
'NL' = unswitched neutral | 'EB' = $2 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{O}$ early break auxiliary contacts
Switch Disconnectors (0-1)

| Image | Rating | Format | Cat. No. | Encl. Size | Encl. Material | Encl. Colour | IP Rating | Cable Entries |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 20A | 2P | F400DDR00202/LUL2 | FA | Die-Cast <br> Aluminium | Red (RAL 3020) | IP65 | $1 \times \mathrm{M} 20+1 \times \mathrm{M} 25$ <br> Top \& Btm |
|  |  | 3P | F400DDR00203/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ | F400DDR00203NL/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3P+2EB Aux | F400DDR00203EB/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 P | F400DDR00204/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6 P | F400DDR00206/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6P+2EB Aux | F400DDR00206EB/LUL2 |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1xM20+1xM25 Top \& } \\ \text { Btm }+1 \times \mathrm{M} 20 \text { Rhs } \end{gathered}$ |
|  | 25A | 2P | F400DDR00252/LUL2 | FA | Die-Cast <br> Aluminium | Red (RAL 3020) | IP65 | $1 \times \mathrm{M} 20+1 \times \mathrm{M} 25$ <br> Top \& Btm |
|  |  | 3P | F400DDR00253/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{NL}$ | F400DDR00253NL/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+2 E B A u x$ | F400DDR00253EB/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 P | F400DDR00254/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6P | F400DDR00256/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6P+2EB Aux | F400DDR00256EB/LUL2 |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1xM20+1xM25 Top \& } \\ \text { Btm }+1 \times \mathrm{M} 20 \text { Rhs } \end{gathered}$ |
|  | 40A | 2P | F400DDR0040T2/LUL2 | FB | Die-Cast Aluminium | Red (RAL 3020) | IP65 | $2 x \mathrm{M} 25$ Top \& Btm |
|  |  | 3P | F400DDR0040T3/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 P+N L$ | F400DDR0040T3NL/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+2 \mathrm{~EB}$ Aux | F400DDR0040T3EB/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 P | F400DDR0040T4/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6 P | F400DDR0040T6/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6P+2EB Aux | F400DDR0040T6EB/LUL2 |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2xM25 Top \& Btm + } \\ 1 \times \mathrm{M} 20 \mathrm{Btm} \end{gathered}$ |
|  | 63A | $3 P+N L$ | F400SDR00633NL/LUL2 | F1 | Sheet Steel | Red (RAL 3020) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | $3 \mathrm{P}+2 \mathrm{~EB}$ Aux | F400SDR00633EB/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 80A | $3 \mathrm{P}+2 \mathrm{~EB}$ Aux | F400SDR00803EB/LUL2 | F2 | Sheet Steel | Red (RAL 3020) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | 4 P | F400SDR00804/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 125A | 3P | F400SDR01253/LUL2 | F4 | Sheet Steel | Red (RAL 3020) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  |  | $3 P+2 E B$ Aux | F400SDR01253EB/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 P | F400SDR01254/LUL2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 160A | 4P | F400SDR01604/LUL2 | F5 | Sheet Steel | Red (RAL 3020) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  | 200A | 4 P | F400SDR02004/LUL2 | F5 | Sheet Steel | Red (RAL 3020) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  | 250A | 4 P | F400SDR02504/LUL2 | F5 | Sheet Steel | Red (RAL 3020) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  | 315A | 4 P | F400SDR03154/LUL2 | F6 | Sheet Steel | Red (RAL 3020) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  | 400A | 4P | F400SDR04004/LUL2 | F6 | Sheet Steel | Red (RAL 3020) | IP65 | Gland Plates |
|  | 630A | 4 P | F400SDR06304/LUL2 | F8 | Sheet Steel | Red (RAL 3020) | IP65 | Gland Plates |

TFL (LU) FORM 4 TYPE 2 AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCHES (ATS) - SOLENOID TYPE, CLASS PC
At the core of each system is a four-pole ABB TruONE transfer switch. Rated 230 V or 400 V AC the ATS will provide all the essential requirements for automatically switching to a replacement power source. Units are rated from 32 A to 250 A with a rated frequency of $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$.

The Single or Three-phase ATS units allow automatic connection of a secondary electrical supply to a load upon failure of the primary supply.
The Bypass function isolates the ATS by bypassing the 'S1' supply or (in the case of dual-line versions) the 'S2' supply directly to the outgoing load, enabling essential maintenance. The 'S1' supply may be bypassed without a break in supply in accordance with life safety recommendations. The key advantage is that both the 'S1' supply and 'S2' supply to the load can be maintained whilst service and repairs can be carried out on the ATS unit.

Supplied in Sheet Steel enclosures up to IP65 with a Light Grey (RAL 7035) paint finish, each enclosure comes standard with a removable gland plate(s). Stainless Steel options are available on request.

Each ATS unit comes standard with incoming isolators for both primary and secondary supplies. Volt-free status relays are included alongside a modbus communication module within the ATS unit in order to connect to the BMS (building management system) and/or life safety systems installed within the building.

The main LED indicator lights show the status of the supplies. A test switch is supplied with a set of 2 keys to allow for testing and commissioning of the ABB TruONE transfer switch. A mains return inhibit feature is accessible through the TruONE HMI. Incoming isolators and the bypass arrangement are separated from each other and from the transfer switch using rigid metallic barriers resulting in Form 4, type 2 separation.

Applied standards: BS EN 60947-1, BS EN 60947-3, BS EN 60947-5-1, BS EN 60947-6-1, BS EN 61439-1, BS 8519, S1069, S1085, S1089, S1109, S1909

| TFL/LU Single Line Maintenance Bypass ATS with Incoming Switches |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Image | AC33 <br> Rating | Cat. No. |  | Encl. Size | Encl. Material | Encl. Colour | IP Rating | Max Cable Size |
|  |  | Single Phase | Three Phase |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 32A | ATS0322A234 | ATS0324A234 | $1200 \times 800 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | $16 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \mathrm{Btm}$ |
|  | 45A | ATS0452A234 | ATS0454A234 | $1200 \times 800 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | $16 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \mathrm{Btm}$ |
|  | 63A | - | ATS0634A234 | $1200 \times 800 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | $50 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \mathrm{Btm}$ |
|  | 100A | - | ATS1004A234 | $1200 \times 800 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | $70 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \mathrm{Btm}$ |
|  | 160A | - | ATS1604A434 | $1800 \times 1000 \times 400$ | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP55 | $70 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ Top |
|  | 250A | - | ATS2504A434 | $1800 \times 1000 \times 400$ | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP55 | $150 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ Top |
|  |  | TFL/L | al Line Main | ance Bypass ATS | 俍 | itches |  |  |
|  | 32A | ATS0322A244 | ATS0324A244 | 1200x800x300 | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | $16 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \mathrm{Btm}$ |
|  | 45A | ATS0452A244 | ATS0454A244 | $1200 \times 800 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | $16 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \mathrm{Btm}$ |
|  | 63A | - | ATS0634A244 | $1200 \times 800 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | $50 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \mathrm{Btm}$ |
| $\frac{1}{c}=$ | 100A | - | ATS1004A244 | $1200 \times 800 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP65 | $70 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \mathrm{Btm}$ |
| , | 160A | - | ATS1604A444 | $1800 \times 1000 \times 400$ | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP55 | $70 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ Top |
|  | 250A | - | ATS2504A444 | $1800 \times 1000 \times 400$ | Sheet Steel | Light Grey (RAL 7035) | IP55 | $150 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ Top |

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION - DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM \& STAINLESS STEEL
Data supplied against tests to IEC/BS EN 60947-3.

| Die-Cast Aluminium Switchgear |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Application | Sym. | Unit | Category | 25A | 40Av |
| Rated thermal current | $\mathrm{It}_{\text {he }}$ | A |  | 25 | 40 |
| Rated Insulation voltage | $U_{i}$ | V |  | 690 | 690 |
| Rated Impulse voltage | $U_{\text {imp }}$ | kV |  | 6 | 6 |
| Rated operational current (3 phase AC 50/60Hz) | ${ }_{\text {l }}$ | A | 415 V AC23A | 25 | 40 |
| Rated operational power | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{e}}$ | kW | 415 V | 11 | 18.5 |
| Conditional short circuit current | Fuse gG | kA / Fuse (A) | 415 V | $50 / 32$ | $50 / 40$ |
|  |  |  | Terminal type | 楟 | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | Flexible cable | 6 | 10 |
| Recommended connecting capacity |  | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | Rigid cable | 10 | 16 |
|  |  | mm | Stud/Cu Palm Width | - | - |
|  |  | Nm | Tightening torque | 1.2 | 2 |
| Stainless Steel Switchgear |  |  |  |  |  |
| Application | Sym. | Unit | Category | 25A | 40A |
| Rated thermal current | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {the }}$ | A |  | 25 | 40 |
| Rated insulation voltage | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{i}}$ | V |  | 690 | 690 |
| Rated impulse voltage | $U_{\text {imp }}$ | kV |  | 6 | 6 |
| Rated operational current (3 phase AC 50/60Hz) | ${ }_{\text {I }}$ | A | 400 V AC23A | 21 | 35 |
| Rated operational power | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {e }}$ | kW | 230 V | 3.7 | 6 |
|  | $P_{\text {e }}$ |  | 400 V | 11 | 18.5 |
| Rated short time withstand current | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {cw }}$ | A | 1 sec | 500 | 1100 |
| Max. fuse size for short circuit protection | gG | kA | 10 kA | 35 | 80 |
|  |  |  | 25 kA | 32 | 63 |
|  |  |  | 50kA | 32 | 63 |
| Recommended connecting capacity |  | ${ }^{-}$ | Terminal type | 品 | $\square$ |
|  |  | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | Flexible cable | 6 | 16 |
|  |  | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | Rigid cable | 10 | 25 |
|  |  | Nm | Tightening torque | 1.2 | 1.2 |

TFL/LU DIE-CAST ALUMINIUM

Size FA


Size FB

$\frac{4 \times \text { internal Fixings }}{100)}$

TFL/LU STAINLESS STEEL
Size A-B


| Encl. Size | Overall Dims. |  |  | Fixing Details |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | H | W | D | H1 | W1 | W2 | $\varnothing$ | $\varnothing \varnothing$ |  |
| FA | 150 | 100 | 109 | 113.5 | 85 | 116 | 6.5 | 4 |  |
| FB | 220 | 150 | 133.5 | 180 | 135 | 164 | 6.5 | 4 |  |
| A | 135 | 100 | 81 | 86 | 52 | 126 | 6.5 | 5.5 |  |
| B | 175 | 130 | 99 | 126 | 81 | 155 | 6.5 | 5.5 |  |

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION－SHEET STEEL
Data supplied against tests to IEC／BS EN 60947－3．

| Sheet Steel Switch Disconnectors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Application | Sym | Unit | Categoryv | 40 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 630 | 800 |
| Rated thermal current | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {the }}$ | A |  | 40 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 630 | 720 |
| Rated insulation voltage | $U_{i}$ | V |  | 690 | 690 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| Rated impulse voltage | $\mathrm{U}_{\text {imp }}$ | kV |  | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Rated operational current | ${ }_{\text {I }}$ | A | 400V AC23A | 35 | 47.5 | 80 | 100 | 112 | 128 | 128 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 630 | 720 |
| Rated operational power | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{e}}$ | kW | 400 ／415V AC23A | 18.5 | 25 | 59 | 59 | 63 | 75 | 75 | 132 | 160 | 200 | 315 | 355 |
| Short circuit making capacity | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{cm}}$ | kA | Peak value | 2.7 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 35 | 35 | 65 | 80 | 80 |
| Short circuit withstand（1sec） | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{cw}}$ | kA | rms value | 1.1 | 1.3 | 2 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 8 | 8 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| Min．mechanical endurance |  | － | Operations（ $10^{3}$ ） | 250 | 250 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 16 | 16 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Min．electrical endurance |  | － | 415 V at 0.65 pf | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 1，000 | 1，000 | 1，000 | 500 | 500 |
| Connecting capacity |  | － | Terminal type | 啚 | 亭 | 啚 | 啚 | 楟 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | O－ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | Min／Max | 2．5／25 | 2．5／25 | －／50 | －／50 | －／70 | －／95 | －／95 | 120 | 2×150 | 2×150 | 2x185 | $2 \times 240$ |
|  |  | mm | Stud／Cu palm width | － | － | － | － | － | $8 \times 25$ | $8 \times 25$ | 10x30 | 10x30 | 10x30 | $12 \times 40$ | $12 \times 40$ |
|  |  | Nm | Tightening torque | 1.3 | 1.3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 12 | 12 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 40 | 40 |

Sheet Steel Fuse Combination Units（O－I）

| Application |  | Sym | Unit | Category | 32 | 63 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 630 | 800 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated thermal current |  | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {the }}$ | A |  | 32 | 63 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 630 | 800 |
| Rated insulation voltage |  | $U_{i}$ | V |  | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| Rated impulse voltage |  | $U_{\text {imp }}$ | kV |  | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Rated operational current | AC | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {e }}$ | A | 415 V AC23A | 32 | 63 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 630 | 720 |
|  | DC |  |  | 220 V DC23A | － | － | 100／4 | 100／4 | 100／4 | 200／3 | 250／3 | 315／3 | 400／3 | 630／3 | 800／3 |
| Rated making capacity（AC23A） |  |  | A | $415 \mathrm{~V}, 0.35 \mathrm{pf}$ | 320 | 630 | 1，000 | 1，250 | 1，600 | 2，000 | 2，500 | 3，150 | 4，000 | 6，300 | 8，000 |
| Rated breaking capacity（AC23A） |  |  | A | $415 \mathrm{~V}, 0.35 \mathrm{pf}$ | 256 | 504 | 800 | 1，000 | 1，280 | 1，600 | 2，000 | 2，520 | 3，200 | 5，040 | 5，760 |
| Rated conditional（fused）short circuit |  | kA | kA | S／C current rms | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
|  |  | A | A | back－up fuse gG | 32 | 63 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 630 | 800 |
| Min．mechanical endurance |  |  | － | Operations | 25000 | 25000 | 15000 | 15000 | 15000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 |
| Min．electrical endurance |  |  | － | 415 V at 0.65 pf | 1，500 | 1，500 | 1，000 | 1，000 | 1，000 | 1，000 | 1，000 | 1，000 | 1，000 | 1，000 | 1，000 |
| BS fuse format |  |  |  |  | A3 | A3 | A4 | A4 | B1，B2 | B1，B2 | B1，B2 | B1，B4 | B1，B4 | C1，C3 | C1，C3 |
| Connecting capacity |  |  | － | Terminal type | 啚 | 呂 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  |  | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | Min／Max | 16 | 25 | 95 | 95 | 120 | 150 | 185 | 240 | 300 | 400 | 400 |
|  |  |  | mm | Stud／Cu palm width | － | － | $8 \times 20$ | $8 \times 20$ | $8 \times 20$ | $10 \times 25$ | $10 \times 25$ | $10 \times 25$ | $10 \times 25$ | $12 \times 50$ | $12 \times 50$ |
|  |  |  | Nm | Tightening torque | 2.5 | 2.5 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 50 | 50 |

## DIMENSIONS



$4 \times$ limemal fingoser（1）

| Encl．Size | $H$ | $W$ | D | H1 | W1 | $W 2$ | $\varnothing$ | $\varnothing \varnothing$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 300 | 300 | 150 | 248 | 258 | 324 | 10.5 | 7 |
| 2 | 400 | 400 | 200 | 348 | 358 | 424 | 10.5 | 7 |
| 3 | 400 | 300 | 150 | 348 | 258 | 324 | 10.5 | 7 |
| 4 | 500 | 400 | 200 | 448 | 358 | 424 | 10.5 | 7 |
| 5 | 600 | 400 | 200 | 548 | 358 | 424 | 10.5 | 7 |
| 6 | 600 | 600 | 300 | 548 | 558 | 624 | 10.5 | 7 |
| 7 | 600 | 500 | 200 | 548 | 458 | 524 | 10.5 | 7 |
| 8 | 800 | 600 | 200 | 748 | 558 | 624 | 10.5 | 7 |
| 9 | 800 | 600 | 300 | 748 | 558 | 624 | 10.5 | 7 |
| 10 | 1000 | 600 | 300 | 948 | 558 | 624 | 10.5 | 7 |
| 11 | 1000 | 800 | 300 | 948 | 758 | 824 | 10.5 | 7 |

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION－FIRE RATED
Data supplied against tests to IEC／BS EN 60947－3．

| Fire Rated Switchgear |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Application | Sym． | Unit | Category | 20A | 25A | 40A | 63A | 80A | 125A | 160A | 200A | 250A | 315A | 400A | 630A |
| Rated thermal current | $\mathrm{It}_{\text {he }}$ | A |  | 20 | 25 | 40 | 63 | 80 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 630 |
| Rated Insulation voltage | $U_{i}$ | V |  | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| Rated Impulse voltage | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{imp}}$ | kV |  | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
|  |  |  | 415V AC23A | 20 | 25 | 40 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 630 |
| 崖 | e | A | 690V AC23A | － | － | － | － | － | － | 160 | 200 | 250 | 315 | 350 | 350 |
| Rated operational power | $P_{\text {e }}$ | kW | 415 V | 9.5 | 11 | 18.5 | 30 | 40 | 55 | 90 | 110 | 132 | 200 | 200 | 315 |
| Conditional short circuit | Fuse | kA／Fuse | 415 V | 50／32 | 50／32 | 50／40 | 50／63 | 50／150 | 50／200 | 50／160 | 50／200 | 50／250 | 50／315 | 50／400 | 50／630 |
| current | gG | （A） | 690 V | 40／32 | 40／32 | － | － | 50／63 | 50／63 | 50／160 | 50／200 | 50／250 | 50／315 | 50／400 | 50／630 |
| Short circuit making capacity | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{cm}}$ | kA | Peak value | － | － | － | － | － | － | 35 | 35 | 35 | 65 | 65 | 80 |
| Short circuit withstand | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {cw }}$ | kA | RMS value | － | － | － | － | 1.5 | 1.5 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
|  |  |  | Terminal type | 啚 | 㽞 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | 0 |
|  |  | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | Flexible cable | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 50 | 50 | 95 | 95 | 120 | 2／150 | 2／150 | 2／185 |
| Recommended |  | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | Rigid cable | 10 | 10 | 16 | 25 | 35 | 50 | 95 | 95 | 120 | 2／150 | 2／150 | 2／185 |
| connecting capacity |  | mm | Stud／Cu Palm Width | － | － | － | － | M10／21 | M10／21 | M10／30 | M10／30 | M10／30 | M10／30 | M10／40 | M10／40 |
|  |  | Nm | Tightening torque | 1.2 | 1.2 | 2 | 2 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |

## DIMENSIONS

Size FA



Sizes F1－F8

$4 \times$ External Fixings（ø）

| Encl．Size | H | W | D | H1 | W1 | W2 | $\varnothing$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FA | 150 | 100 | 109 | 113.5 | 85 | 116 | 6.5 |  |
| FB | 220 | 150 | 133.5 | 180 | 135 | 164 | 6.5 |  |
| F1 | 300 | 300 | 150 | 248 | 258 | 324 | 10.5 |  |
| F2 | 400 | 300 | 200 | 348 | 258 | 324 | 10.5 | 7 |
| F4 | 500 | 300 | 250 | 448 | 258 | 324 | 10.5 | 7 |
| F5 | 600 | 500 | 200 | 548 | 458 | 524 | 10.5 | 7 |
| F6 | 800 | 600 | 200 | 748 | 558 | 624 | 10.5 | 7 |
| F8 | 1000 | 600 | 300 | 948 | 558 | 624 | 10.5 | 7 |

## EXPLOSION PROOF



Craig \& Derricott has been associated with the design and manufacture of Ex products for more than 40 years. The current product range has been developed to meet the technical requirements of today's market and a great deal of the design consideration has been given to bringing a quality product to the market at a competitive price.


EXPLOSION PROOF - ZONE 1, 2, 21 AND 22 EX DB EB TB
The EXZ1 range of enclosed Switch Disconnectors are supplied in glass reinforced polyester enclosures with sealing to IP65 ensuring the product will withstand being installed in the harshest of industrial environments.

The operating handles come standard in Red/Yellow and can be padlocked in the 'Off' position. All lids are mechanically interlocked with the isolating switch and are removable in the 'On' position only. If you would require a black handle instead please replace R in the Cat. No. with a B e.g. EXZ1SDB02530.

Available in ratings from 25A-180A the isolating switch interiors are supplied in either 3 or 4 pole formats complete with $1 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{O}$ (Early break) \& 1 $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ (Late make) auxiliary contacts.

Optional Brass Earthing Plates are available on request to enable armoured cables to be earth bonded within the insulated enclosure a selection of pre-drilled earthing plates are available for each enclosure size.

## Certification

All items have been approved with ATEX (CML 15ATEX1197X), IECEx (IECEx CML 15.0093X) and UKEX (CML 21UKEX1353X) certificates for use in Zones 1 , $2,21 \& 22$.

The equipment is designed and tested to comply with the following:-

- EN 60079-0 Electrical Atmospheres, Part 0 : Equipment- general requirements.
- EN 60079-1 Electrical Atmospheres, Part 1 : Equipment protection by flameproof enclosures ' $d$ '.
- EN 60079-7 Electrical Atmospheres, Part 7 : Equipment protection by increased safety ' $e$ '.
- EN 60947-1 Low-Voltage switchgear and controlgear- Part 1: general rules.
- EN 60947-3 Low-Voltage switchgear and controlgear-Part 3: switches, disconnectors, switch disconnectors and fuse combination units.
- EN 60529 Degrees of protection provided by enclosures. (IP Code)

Key to Marking

| Ex. Specific marking for | II | Equipment group |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Explosion protection | 2 | Equipment category |
|  | $G$ | Environment e.g. Gas |

Switch Disconnectors (O-I)

| Switch Disconnectors (O-I) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Image | Rating | Format | Cat. No. | Encl. <br> Size | Encl. <br> Material | IP Rating | Opt. Brass Earthing Plate Cat. No. | Equipment Marking | Min \& Max Temp. |
|  | 25A | 3P+Aux | EXZ1SDR02530 | A | Glass <br> Reinforced <br> Polyester | IP65 | EXEP0254 | 25A Ex. \\| 2 GD <br> Ex db eb IIC T6 Gb <br> Ex tb IIIC $780^{\circ} \mathrm{CDb}$ | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  |  | 4P+Aux | EXZ1SDR02540 |  |  |  |  | 25A 气xx \\| $\\|$ GD <br> Ex db eb IIC T5 Gb <br> Ex tb IIIC $795^{\circ} \mathrm{CDb}$ | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | 40A | 3P+Aux | EXZ1SDR04030 | B | Glass <br> Reinforced <br> Polyester | IP65 | EXEP0404 | 40A (Ex)\\|2GD <br> Ex db eb IIC T6 Gb <br> Ex tb IIIC $780^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Db | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  |  | 4P+Aux | EXZ1SDR04040 |  |  |  |  | 40A (Ex) \\| 2 GD <br> Ex db eb IIC T5 Gb <br> Ex tb IIIC $995^{\circ} \mathrm{CDb}$ | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | 80A | 3P+Aux | EXZ1SDR08030 | C | Glass <br> Reinforced <br> Polyester | IP65 | EXEP0804 | 80A (Ex) \\| 2 GD <br> Ex db eb IIC T6 Gb <br> Ex tb IIIC $780^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Db | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  |  | 4P+Aux | EXZ1SDR08040 |  |  |  |  |  <br> Ex db eb IIC T5 Gb <br> Ex tb IIIC $995^{\circ} \mathrm{CDb}$ | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | 180A | 3P+Aux | EXZ1SDR18030 | D | Glass <br> Reinforced Polyester | IP65 | EXEP1804 | 180A (Ex) \\| 2 GD <br> Ex db eb IIC T5 Gb <br> Ex tb IIIC $795^{\circ} \mathrm{CDb}$ | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  |  | 4P+Aux | EXZ1SDR18040 |  |  |  |  | 180A 〈x \\| \| 2 GD <br> Ex db eb IIC T4 Gb <br> ExtbIICT130 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{CDb}$ | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |

## EXPLOSION PROOF - ZONE 22

Using high quality Die-Cast Aluminium and hinged door Sheet Steel enclosures the range covers 20A-630A ratings. All items allow for the fitting of up to three padlocks in the 'Off' position. Units are inclusive of fixings outside of the enclosure seal area and an external earth point.

People normally think of such atmospheres as being gases, mists or vapours, however there are various industries where a conductive or non-conductive dust mixed with air in the right proportion can become explosive. It is these areas where the Craig \& Derricott ATEX Group II (Zone 22) equipment can be used to help you comply with Health \& Safety regulations.

## Certification and Approvals

- Certification Code
- Certification standard

BS EN 60079-0, BS EN 60079-31, BS EN 60529, BS EN 60947-3, BS EN 60204-1


TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
Data supplied against tests to IEC／BS EN 60947－3．＊All AC21，AC22 \＆AC23 tests carried out at 415V．

| Zone 1，2， 21 and 22 EX db eb |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Application | Sym． | Unit | Category | Main Contacts |  |  |  | Aux．Contacts |  |
|  |  |  |  | 25A | 40A | 80A | 180A | Category | Aux． |
| Rated thermal current | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {the }}$ | A |  | 25 | 40 | 80 | 180 |  | 10 |
| Rated insulation voltage | $U_{i}$ | V |  | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 |  | 690 |
| Rated current | ． | A | AC3（230V） | 25 | 40 | 80 | 180 | AC15（250V） | 10 |
|  |  |  | AC3（400V） | 25 | 40 | 80 | 180 | AC15（400V） | 8 |
|  |  |  | AC3（500V） | 20 | 40 | 80 | 150 | DC13（24V） | 8 |
|  |  |  | AC3（690V） | 16 | 32 | 63 | 125 | DC13（250V） | 1 |
| Terminal capacity |  | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | － | $2 \times 4$ | $2 \times 10$ | $2 \times 25$ | $2 \times 95$ |  | $2 \times 1.5$ |
| Tightening torque（Nm） |  |  | － | 2.5 | 2.5 | 3.5 | 8.5 |  | 2.5 |
| Terminal type | － |  |  | 高 | 菏 | 畐 | 菅 |  | 菅 |

Zone 22 Die－Cast Aluminium

| Application | Sym． | Unit | Category | 20A | 25A | 32A | 40A | 40A | 63A |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Format | － | － | － | $6 \mathrm{P}+2 \mathrm{~EB}$ | $3 \mathrm{P}+2 \mathrm{~EB}$ | $3 \mathrm{P}+6 \mathrm{P}$ | 3 P | 6 P | $3 \mathrm{P}+6 \mathrm{P}$ |
| Rated thermal current | $I_{\text {the }}$ | A | － | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 40 | 63 |
| Rated insulation voltage | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{i}}$ | V | － | 390 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 |
| Rated impulse voltage | $U_{i m p}$ | kV | － | 6 | 6 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 |
| Rated operational current | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {e }}$ | A | $\begin{gathered} 400 \mathrm{~V} \text { AC23A } \\ (3 \text { phase AC } 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}) \end{gathered}$ | 15 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 40 | 54 |
| Rated operational power（3 phase AC） | ${ }_{\text {l }}$ | kW | 230 V | 2.2 | 3.7 | 4.8 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 9.4 |
|  | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{e}}$ |  | 400 V | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 25 |
| Rated short time withstand current（1 sec） | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {cw }}$ | A | － | 250 | 500 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 1300 |
| Max．fuse size for short circuit protection（gG Characteristic） | － | kA | 10kA | 20 | 35 | 35 | 40 | 40 | 80 |
|  |  |  | 25 kA | 16 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 63 |
|  |  |  | 50kA | － | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 63 |
| Connecting capacity | － | － | Terminal type | 穿 | 啚 | 呂 | 啚 | 楟 | 号 |
|  | － | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | Flexible cable | $2.5 \times 2$ | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 16 |
|  | － | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | Rigid cable | $2.5 \times 2$ | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 25 |
|  | － | Nm | Tightening torque | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 |

Zone 22 Sheet Steel

| Application | Sym． | Unit | Category | 32 | 63 |  | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 3 P | 3 P | 6 P | $3 P$ | 3 P | 3P | $3 P$ | $3 P$ | 3 P | 3P | 3P |
| Format | － | － | － | 3 P | $3 P$ | 6 P | $3 P$ | 3P | 3 P | $3 P$ | 3 P | $3 P$ | $3 P$ | 3 P |
| Rated thermal current | $I_{\text {the }}$ | A |  | 32 | 63 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
| Rated insulation voltage | $U_{i}$ | V |  | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| Rated impulse voltage | $U_{\text {imp }}$ | kV |  | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Rated operational AC current | ${ }_{\text {e }}$ | A | 400V－AC21A | 32 | 63 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250＊ | 400＊ | 630＊ |
|  |  |  | 690 V －AC21A | 32 | 63 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
|  |  |  | $400 \mathrm{~V}-\mathrm{AC22A}$ | － | － | － | － | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250＊ | 400＊ | 630＊ |
|  |  |  | 690V－AC22A | － | － | － | － | 100 | 125 | 160 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
|  |  |  | 400V－AC23A | 29 | 48 | 48 | 56 | 105 | 111 | 132 | 132 | 250＊ | 400＊ | 630＊ |
|  |  |  | 690V－AC23A | 17 | 33 | 33 | 33 | － | － | － | － | 250 | 350 | 350 |
| Rated operational DC current | $\mathrm{I}^{\text {e }}$ | A | Up to 48V－DC21A | 32／1 | 63／1 | 63／1 | 80／1 | － | － | － | － | 250／2 | 400／2 | 630／1 |
|  |  |  | 220 V －DC21A | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 250／2 | 400／2 | 630／2 |
|  |  |  | Up to 48V－DC22A | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 250／2 | 400／1 | 630／1 |
|  |  |  | 220 V －DC22A | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 250／2 | 400／2 | 630／2 |
|  |  |  | Up to 48V－DC23A | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 250／2 | 400／1 | 630／1 |
|  |  |  | 220V－DC23A | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 250／2 | 400／2 | 630／2 |
| Rated operational power | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{e}}$ | kW | 400／415V－AC23A | 15 | 25 | 25 | 30 | 59 | 63 | 75 | 75 | 132 | 200 | 315 |
|  |  |  | 690 V －AC23A | 15 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 51 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 200 | 315 | 355 |
| Short circuit making capacity | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{cm}}$ | kA | Peak value | 1.4 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 3 | 3.7 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 35 | 65 | 80 |
| Short circuit withstand（1sec） | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {cw }}$ | kA | rms value | 0.6 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 17 | 17 |
| Min．mechanical endurance |  | － | Operations（103） | 250 | 250 | 500 | 250 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 16 | 10 | 10 |
| Min．electrical endurance |  | － | 415 V －at 0.65 pf | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 1，000 | 1，000 | 500 |
| Connecting capacity |  | － | Terminal type | 啚 | 啚 | 啚 | 啚 | 岛 | 啚 | 㐭 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | Min／Max | 2．5／10 | 2．5／25 | 2．5／25 | 2．5／25 | －／35 | －／70 | －／70 | －／95 | 120 | $2 \times 150$ | $2 \times 185$ |
|  |  | mm | Stud／Cu palm width | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | $8 \times 25$ | $10 \times 30$ | $10 \times 30$ | $12 \times 40$ |
|  |  | Nm | Tightening torque | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 30 | 30 | 50 |

Size C-D



| Encl. Size | Overall Dims. |  |  | Fixing Details |  |  | Cable Entries |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | H | W | D | H1 | W1 | $\emptyset$ | C1 | C2 | C3 | Entries |
| A | 220 | 134 | 141 | 186 | 112 | 7 | 46 | 30 | 63 | $\mathrm{M} 20+2 \mathrm{M} 25$ |
| B | 275 | 160 | 161 | 253 | 138 | 7 | 65.5 | 33 | 63 | $\mathrm{M} 20+2 \mathrm{MM} 40$ |
| C | 352 | 234 | 231 | 330 | 212 | 7 | 95.5 | 50 | 110 | $\mathrm{M} 20+2 \mathrm{M} 50$ |
| D | 706 | 352 | 231 | 684 | 330 | 7 | 170 | 72 | 72 | $\mathrm{M} 20+2 \mathrm{M} 63$ |

EXPLOSION PROOF ZONE 22
Size A22
Size B22


Sizes 1-6


| Encl. Size | Overall Dims. |  |  | Fixing Details |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | H | W | D | H1 | W1 | $\emptyset$ |
| A22 | 150 | 100 | 96 | 113.5 | 85 | 5.5 |
| B22 | 220 | 150 | 120 | 180 | 135 | 5.5 |
| 1 | 300 | 300 | 150 | 200 | 330 | 10 |
| 2 | 400 | 300 | 150 | 300 | 330 | 10 |
| 3 | 400 | 400 | 200 | 300 | 430 | 10 |
| 4 | 600 | 400 | 200 | 500 | 430 | 10 |
| 5 | 600 | 500 | 200 | 500 | 530 | 10 |
| 6 | 800 | 600 | 200 | 700 | 630 | 10 |

## AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCHES

Automatic Transfer Switches (ATS) are essential wherever substantial power must be maintained, whether it is to ensure people's safety in work or public space, or to maintain essential supplies to a vital process. The changeover device automatically operates the transition from the primary to the secondary power supply in the event of the loss of the primary supply to the building. The second source of power can either be from a generator or from an alternative/stand-by source.

Craig \& Derricott offer a full range of Auto Transfer Switches suitable for all installations including life safety equipment. As a market leading specialist of Automatic Transfer Equipment, Craig \& Derricott are here to help you. C\&D have designed their ATS units to be operational in a variety of installations such as hospitals, stately homes, water distribution facilities, airports, data centres, shopping centres, offices, apartments and railway.

Our range covers current ratings from 32A to 800A and include models compliant to life safety standards BS8519:2020.


## คด = - - <br> SAFEIN OUR HANDS

## LOOSE PANEL AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCHES (ATS)

This range of motorised panel automatic transfer switches are rated from 32A to 630A. These can be supplied in SPN (230V) and TPN (400V) AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ variants. Our ATS units are designed to allow safe automatic transfer of loads from a primary supply to a standby generator or secondary power supply. Applied standards: EN60947-6-1 PC type.

Each panel ATS switch comes standard with the following:

- LED status display and keypad - for ATS configuration.
- Lock off actuator for downstream maintenance.
- AC33B utilisation category.
- Generator Stop / Start delay functionality.
- Modbus communication.
- Aux power supply option 24V DC.



## STANDARD MOTORISED TYPE AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCHES (ATS)

This range of motorised automatic transfer switches are rated from 32A to 630A. These can be supplied in SPN (230V) and TPN (400V) AC 50/60Hz variants. Our ATS units are designed to allow safe automatic transfer of loads from a primary supply to a standby generator or secondary power supply. Each ATS is supplied in a light grey (RAL 7035) sheet steel enclosure with removable gland plates, offering IP65 protection degree from dust and water ingress. Applied standards: EN60947-6-1 PC type.

Each panel ATS switch comes standard with the following:

- LED status display and keypad - for ATS configuration
- Lock off actuator for downstream maintenance.
- AC33B utilisation category.
- Generator Stop / Start delay functionality.
- Modbus communication.
- Aux power supply option 24 V DC.
- ATS status is visible through a window supplied in the enclosure door.

Standard Motorised Type ATS

| Image | AC33 | Cat. No. |  | Encl. Size | Encl. Material | Encl. Colour | IP Rating | Max Cable Size |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Rating | SPN | TPN |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 32A | ATS0322E000 | ATS0324E000 | $400 \times 400 \times 200$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 45A | ATS0452E000 | ATS0454E000 | $400 \times 400 \times 200$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| - | 63A | ATS0632E000 | ATS0634E000 | $400 \times 400 \times 200$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 80A | ATS0802E000 | ATS0804E000 | $400 \times 400 \times 200$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 100A | ATS1002E000 | ATS1004E000 | $400 \times 400 \times 200$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $35 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 125A | ATS1252E000 | ATS1254E000 | $500 \times 500 \times 200$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $35 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 160A | ATS1602E000 | ATS1604E000 | 600x600x300 | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $95 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 250A | ATS2502E000 | ATS2504E000 | 800x600x300 | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $95 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 400A | ATS4002E000 | ATS4004E000 | $1000 \times 600 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $2 \times 240 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 630A | ATS6302E000 | ATS6304E000 | $1000 \times 600 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $2 \times 240 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |

SAFE IN OUR HANDS

## STANDARD MOTORISED FORM 3 TYPE AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCHES (ATS)

This range of form 3 motorised automatic transfer switches are rated from 32A to 630A. These can be supplied in SPN (230V) and TPN (400V) AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ variants. Our ATS units are designed to allow safe automatic transfer of loads from a primary supply to a standby generator or secondary power supply. Each ATS is supplied in a light grey (RAL 7035) sheet steel enclosure with removable gland plates, offering up to IP65 protection degree from dust and water ingress. Applied standards: EN60947-6-1 PC type, BS EN/IEC 61439-2, BS EN/IEC 60947-3.

Each panel ATS switch comes standard with the following:

- LED status display and keypad - for ATS configuration
- Lock off actuator for downstream maintenance.
- AC33B utilisation category.
- Generator Stop / Start delay functionality.
- Modbus communication.
- BMS connectivity.
- Aux power supply option 24V DC.
- Incoming isolators \& outgoing terminals.
- Volt free status relays, mimic Modbus terminals for easy connection.

| Form 3 Motorised Type ATS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Image | AC33 | Cat. No. |  | Encl. Size | Encl. Material | Encl. Colour | IP Rating | Max Cable Size |
|  | Rating | SPN | TPN |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 32A | ATS0322E500 | ATS0324E500 | $500 \times 500 \times 200$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 45A | ATS0452E500 | ATS0454E500 | $500 \times 500 \times 200$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| - | 63A | ATS0632E500 | ATS0634E500 | $600 \times 600 \times 200$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 80A | ATS0802E500 | ATS0804E500 | $600 \times 600 \times 200$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 100A | ATS1002E500 | ATS1004E500 | $600 \times 600 \times 200$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $35 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 125A | ATS1252E500 | ATS1254E500 | $600 \times 600 \times 200$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $35 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 160A | ATS1602E500 | ATS1604E500 | $800 \times 600 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $95 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 250A | ATS2502E500 | ATS2504E500 | $1000 \times 800 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $95 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 400A | ATS4002E500 | ATS4004E500 | $1200 \times 1000 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP55 | $2 \times 240 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 630A | ATS6302E500 | ATS6304E500 | $1200 \times 1000 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP55 | $2 \times 240 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |

## SINGLE LINE BYPASS MOTORISED FORM 3 TYPE AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCHES (ATS)

This range of life safety form 3 motorised automatic transfer switches with no-break single line bypass, are rated from 32A to 630A. These can be supplied in SPN (230V) and TPN (400V) AC 50/60Hz variants. Our ATS units are designed to allow safe automatic transfer of loads from a primary supply to a standby generator or secondary power supply. Each ATS is supplied in a light grey (RAL 7035) sheet steel enclosure with removable gland plates, offering up to IP65 protection degree from dust and water ingress. Applied standards: EN60947-6-1 PC type, BS EN/IEC 61439-2, BS EN/IEC 60947-3, BS 8519:2020, BS9999:2017.

Each panel ATS switch comes standard with the following:

- LED status display and keypad - for ATS configuration
- Lock off actuator for downstream maintenance.
- AC33B utilisation category.
- Generator Stop / Start delay functionality.
- Modbus communication.
- BMS connectivity.
- Aux power supply option 24V DC.
- Incoming isolators \& outgoing terminals.
- Volt free status relays, mimic Modbus terminals for easy connection.
- Single Line No-Break Bypass for maintenance, servicing, and repairs.

Form 3 Single Line Bypass Motorised Type ATS

| Image | AC33 | Cat. No. |  | Encl. Size | Encl. Material | Encl. Colour | IP Rating | Max Cable Size |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Rating | SPN | TPN |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 32A | ATS0322E530 | ATS0324E530 | $800 \times 600 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $16 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 45A | ATS0452E530 | ATS0454E530 | $800 \times 600 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $16 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| cocor <br> - <br> - <br> cs 2 cuase | 63A | ATS0632E530 | ATS0634E530 | $800 \times 600 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $35 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 80A | ATS0802E530 | ATS0804E530 | $800 \times 600 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $35 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 100A | ATS1002E530 | ATS1004E530 | $1000 \times 600 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $50 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 125A | ATS1252E530 | ATS1254E530 | $1000 \times 600 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $50 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 160A | ATS1602E530 | ATS1604E530 | $1000 \times 600 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $50 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 250A | ATS2502E530 | ATS2504E530 | $1200 \times 800 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $95 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 400A | ATS4002E630 | ATS4004E630 | $1600 \times 1000 \times 400$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP55 | $240 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 630A | ATS6302E630 | ATS6304E630 | $1800 \times 1000 \times 400$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP55 | $2 \times 240 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |

## DUAL LINE BYPASS MOTORISED FORM 3 TYPE AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCHES (ATS)

This range of life safety form 3 motorised automatic transfer switches with no-break dual line bypass, are rated from 32A to 630A. These can be supplied in SPN (230V) and TPN (400V) AC 50/60Hz variants. Our ATS units are designed to allow safe automatic transfer of loads from a primary supply to a standby generator or secondary power supply. Each ATS is supplied in a light grey (RAL 7035) sheet steel enclosure with removable gland plates, offering up to IP65 protection degree from dust and water ingress. Applied Standards: EN60947-6-1 PC type, BS EN/IEC 61439-2, BS EN/IEC 60947-3, BS 8519:2020, BS9999:2017.

Each panel ATS switch comes standard with the following:

- LED status display and keypad - for ATS configuration.
- Lock off actuator for downstream maintenance.
- AC33B utilisation category.
- Generator Stop / Start delay functionality.
- Modbus communication.
- BMS connectivity.
- Aux power supply option 24V DC.
- Incoming isolators \& outgoing terminals.
- Volt free status relays, mimic and Modbus terminals for easy connection.
- Dual Line No-Break Bypass for maintenance, servicing, and repairs (bypassing the primary or secondary supply).

| Form 3 Dual Line Bypass Motorised Type ATS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Image | $\begin{aligned} & \text { AC33 } \\ & \text { Rating } \end{aligned}$ | Cat. No. |  | Encl. Size | Encl. Material | Encl. Colour | IP Rating | Max Cable Size |
|  |  | SPN | TPN |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 32A | ATS0322E540 | ATS0324E540 | $800 \times 600 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $16 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 45A | ATS0452E540 | ATS0454E540 | $800 \times 600 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $16 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 63A | ATS0632E540 | ATS0634E540 | $1000 \times 800 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $35 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| - coûor | 80A | ATS0802E540 | ATS0804E540 | $1000 \times 800 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $35 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 100A | ATS1002E540 | ATS1004E540 | $1000 \times 800 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $50 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 125A | ATS1252E540 | ATS1254E540 | $1000 \times 800 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $50 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 160A | ATS1602E540 | ATS1604E540 | $1200 \times 1000 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $50 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| - cos | 250A | ATS2502E640 | ATS2504E640 | $1600 \times 1000 \times 400$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP55 | $95 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 400A | ATS4002E640 | ATS4004E640 | $1800 \times 1000 \times 400$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP55 | $240 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | 630A | ATS6302E640 | ATS6304E640 | $2000 \times 1600 \times 500$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP55 | $2 \times 240 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |

## MIMIC PANELS

Available to support the ATS units, we offer a range of remote status indication panels. These units are normally installed local to the buildings point of entry, allowing for an instant visual status of the ATS. Each unit is supplied with a brushed Stainless Steel (Grade 304) face plate, that can either be flush mounted to a 6/8way grid switch back box or provided with our surface mounting mild steel IP65 back box. All indication panels are made to meet standards: BS EN 60947-1. Other variants are available on request.

| Mimic Panels |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Image | Associated ATS Type | Cat. No | Encl. Size | Fascia Plate Material | Indication Panel Back box Type | IP Rating | Max Cable Size |
|  |  | ATSIPO | $156 \times 156 \times 45$ | Stainless Steel | No Back box | -- | $2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  |  | ATSIPOBO | $156 \times 156 \times 45$ | Stainless Steel | Mild Steel Back box Black RAL 9005 | IP65 | $2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  |  | ATSIP1 | $156 \times 156 \times 45$ | Stainless Steel | No Back box | -- | $2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | Line Bypass | ATSIP1B0 | 156x156x45 | Stainless Steel | Mild Steel Back box Black RAL 9005 | IP65 | $2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  |  | ATSIP2 | $156 \times 156 \times 45$ | Stainless Steel | No Back box | -- | $2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | Line Bypass | ATSIP2B0 | $156 \times 156 \times 45$ | Stainless Steel | Mild Steel Back box Black RAL 9005 | IP65 | $2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |

LIFE SAFETY FORM 4 TYPE 2 AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCHES (ATS) WITH SINGLE OR DUAL LINE MAINTENANCE BYPASS - MOTORISED TYPE, CLASS PC
At the core of each system is a four-pole ABB OTM changeover device. Rated 230 V or 400 V AC, the life safety single line or dual line no-break bypass ATS, utilises a motorised changeover switch that provides all the essential requirements for automatically switching to a secondary power source. Units are rated from 32A to 63 A with a rated frequency of $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$. The single or three phase ATS units allow automatic connection of a secondary electrical supply to a load upon failure of the primary supply.

The bypass function isolates the ATS by bypassing the 'S1' supply or (in the case of dual-line versions) the 'S2' supply directly to the outgoing load, enabling essential maintenance. The 'S1' supply will be bypassed with no-break in supply in accordance with life safety recommendations. The Key advantage is that both the ' S 1 ' supply and ' S 2 ' supply to the load can be maintained whilst service and repairs can be carried out on the ATS unit.

Supplied in Sheet Steel enclosures up to IP65 with a light grey (RAL 7035) paint finish, each enclosure comes standard with a removable glandplate(s). Each unit comes with a built-in controller designed to monitor the voltage of an incoming AC supply from two different sources. This could be from both generator or mains (utility), or a combination of both. The module monitors S1 (Source 1) and in the event of a failure issues a start command to S2 (Source 2). The main LED indicator lights show the status of the supplies. An auto / test switch is supplied with a set of 2 keys.

Incoming terminals or isolators are separated from each other and from the transfer switch using rigid metallic barriers in compliance with form 4, type 2 separation. Volt-free status relays are included within the ATS unit in order to connect to the BMS (building management system) and/or life safety systems installed within the building.

Each ATS unit comes standard with mimic terminals for easy connection to a remote mimic panel.
Optional modbus communication module can be requested within the ATS unit in order to connect to the BMS (building management system) and/ or life safety systems installed within the building. Applied standards: BS EN / IEC 60947-6-1 \& BS 8519:2020.

| Life Safety Single Line Bypass |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Image | AC33 | Cat. No. |  | Encl. Size | Encl. Material | Encl. Colour | IP Rating | Max Cable Size |
|  | Rating | SPN | TPN |  |  |  |  |  |
| Standard Life Safety Single Line Bypass ATS With Incoming Terminals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 32A | ATS03229130 | ATS03249130 | $800 \times 600 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $16 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \mathrm{Btm}$ |
|  | 45A | ATS04529130 | ATS04549130 | $800 \times 600 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $16 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \mathrm{Btm}$ |
|  | 63A | ATS06329130 | ATS06349130 | $1200 \times 600 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $50 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \mathrm{Btm}$ |
| Standard Life Safety Single Line Bypass ATS With Incoming Isolators |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 32A | ATS03229230 | ATS03249230 | $800 \times 600 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $16 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \mathrm{Btm}$ |
| - | 45A | ATS04529230 | ATS04549230 | $800 \times 600 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $16 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \mathrm{Btm}$ |
| - | 63A | ATS06329230 | ATS06349230 | $1200 \times 600 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $50 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \mathrm{Btm}$ |
| Life Safety Dual Line Bypass |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Image | AC33 | Cat. No. |  | Encl. Size | Encl. Material | Encl. Colour | IP Rating | Max Cable Size |
|  | Rating | SPN | TPN |  |  |  |  |  |
| Standard Life Safety Dual Line Bypass ATS With Incoming Terminals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 32A | ATS03229140 | ATS03249140 | $800 \times 600 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $16 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \mathrm{Btm}$ |
|  | 45A | ATS04529140 | ATS04549140 | $800 \times 600 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $16 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \mathrm{Btm}$ |
|  | 63A | ATS06329140 | ATS06349140 | $1200 \times 800 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $50 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \mathrm{Btm}$ |
| Life Safety Dual Line Bypass ATS With Incoming Isolators |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 32 A | ATS03229240 | ATS03249240 | $800 \times 600 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $16 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \mathrm{Btm}$ |
|  | 45A | ATS04529240 | ATS04549240 | $800 \times 600 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $16 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \mathrm{Btm}$ |
|  | 63A | ATS06329240 | ATS06349240 | $1200 \times 800 \times 300$ | Sheet Steel | RAL 7035 | IP65 | $50 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \mathrm{Btm}$ |

Note. The ATS units are not suitable for use with regenerative drive lifts. BYPASS - SOLENOID TYPE CLASS PC
At the core of each system is a four-pole ABB TruOne changeover device. Rated 230 V or 400 V AC, the life safety single line no-break bypass ATS, utilises a solenoid changeover switch that provides all the essential requirements for automatically switching to a secondary power source. Units are rated from 32 A to 800 A with a rated frequency of $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$. The single or three phase ATS units allow automatic connection of a secondary electrical supply to a load upon failure of the primary supply.

The bypass function isolates the ATS by bypassing the 'S1' supply directly to the outgoing load, enabling essential maintenance. The 'S1' supply will be bypassed with no-break in supply in accordance with life safety recommendations. The key advantage is that the ' S 1 ' supply to the load can be maintained whilst service and repairs can be carried out on the ATS unit.

Supplied in sheet steel enclosures up to IP65 with a light grey (RAL 7035) paint finish, each enclosure comes standard with a removable glandplate(s). Each unit comes with a built-in controller designed to monitor the voltage of an incoming AC supply from two different sources. This could be from both generator or mains (utility), or a combination of both. The module monitors S1 (Source 1) and in the event of a failure issues a start command to $S 2$ (Source 2). The main LED indicator lights show the status of the supplies. An auto / test switch is supplied with a set of 2 keys.

Incoming terminals or isolators are separated from each other and from the transfer switch using rigid metallic barriers in compliance with form 4, type 2 separation. Volt-free status relays are included within the ATS unit in order to connect to the BMS (building management system) and/or life safety systems installed within the building.

Each ATS unit comes standard with mimic terminals for easy connection to a remote mimic panel.
Optional communication modules e.g. Modbus / Ethernet can be requested within the ATS unit in order to connect to the BMS (building management system) and/or life safety systems installed within the building. Applied standards: BS EN / IEC 60947-6-1 \& BS 8519:2020.

Life Safety Single Line Bypass


LIFE SAFETY FORM 4 TYPE 2 AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCHES (ATS) WITH DUAL LINE MAINTENANCE BYPASS - SOLENOID TYPE CLASS PC
At the core of each system is a four-pole ABB TruOne changeover device. Rated 230 V or 400 V AC, the life safety dual line no-break bypass ATS, utilises a solenoid changeover switch that provides all the essential requirements for automatically switching to a secondary power source. Units are rated from 32A to 800 A with a rated frequency of $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$. The single or three phase ATS units allow automatic connection of a secondary electrical supply to a load upon failure of the primary supply.

The bypass function isolates the ATS by bypassing the 'S1' supply or the 'S2' supply directly to the outgoing load, enabling essential maintenance. The ' S 1 ' supply will be bypassed with no-break in supply in accordance with life safety recommendations. The key advantage is that both the ' S 1 ' supply and 'S2' supply to the load can be maintained whilst service and repairs can be carried out on the ATS unit.

Supplied in sheet steel enclosures up to IP65 with a light grey (RAL 7035) paint finish, each enclosure comes standard with a removable glandplate(s). Each unit comes with a built-in controller designed to monitor the voltage of an incoming AC supply from two different sources. This could be from both generator or mains (utility), or a combination of both. The module monitors S1 (Source 1) and in the event of a failure issues a start command to S 2 (Source 2). The main LED indicator lights show the status of the supplies. An auto / test switch is supplied with a set of 2 keys.

Incoming terminals or isolators are separated from each other and from the transfer switch using rigid metallic barriers in compliance with form 4, type 2 separation. Volt-free status relays are included within the ATS unit in order to connect to the BMS (building management system) and/or life safety systems installed within the building.

Each ATS unit comes standard with mimic terminals for easy connection to a remote mimic panel.
Optional communication modules e.g. Modbus / Ethernet can be requested within the ATS unit in order to connect to the BMS (building management system) and/or life safety systems installed within the building. Applied standards: BS EN / IEC 60947-6-1 \& BS 8519:2020.


## PANEL SWITCHES

Craig \& Derricott has a range of products designed specifically for control panel and switchboard construction.
Most panels require a means of electrical isolation and the $i$-switch range can offer variants in the range of 25A-1250A. All handle assemblies employ safety features with an override facility for testing or emergency situations.

A choice of shaft lengths, auxiliary contacts \& shields provide the flexibility to suit most applications.


## PANEL ISOLATORS

Craig \＆Derricott offer a range of control panel isolation equipment for panel mounting．
The compact range is available 25A to 200A．Each AC23A isolator has IP2X terminal protection and can be either DIN rail or base mounted．All come supplied with a door interlocking operating handle and a standard length shaft of 100 mm ．A compact range of switch disconnectors with the capacity to add auxiliary and neutral block options to the basic load break switch block．Incoming terminal covers are supplied on size A3 frames．

The standard range is available 100A to 1250A．Each AC23A isolator has IP2X terminal protection and can be either DIN rail or base mounted．All come supplied with a door interlocking operating handle and a standard length shaft of 200 mm ．A range of switch disconnectors with the capacity to add auxiliary and neutral block options to the basic load break switch block．All isolators are supplied with direct lug connections onto plated copper palms．

The changeover range is available 63A to 630A．Each AC23A isolator has IP2X terminal protection and is supplied with a door interlocking operating handle and a standard length shaft of 200 mm ．A compact range of switches with the capacity to add auxiliary and neutral block options to the basic load break switch block．All isolators are supplied with direct lug connections onto plated copper palms．
＇B＇＝Black Handle．For Red Handle，replace B with R in the Cat．No．E．g．SD00253R

| Compact Range |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Image | Rating | Format | Cat．No | Frame Size | IP Rating | Std Shaft Length |
|  | 25A | 3 P | SD00253B | AO | IP65 | 100mm |
|  |  | 6 P | SD00256B | AO－A0 |  |  |
|  | 32A | 3 P | SD00323B | AO | IP65 | 100 mm |
|  |  | 6 P | SD00326B | AO | IP65 | 100 mm |
| － | 40A | 3 P | SD00403B | AO | IP65 | 100mm |
| $\cdots$ |  | 6 P | SD00406B | A1－A1 |  |  |
| － | 63A | 3 P | SD00633B | A1 | IP65 | 100 mm |
|  |  | 6 P | SD00636B | A1－A1 |  |  |
|  | 80A | 3 P | SD00803B | A1 | IP65 | 100 mm |
| － |  | 6 P | SD00806B | A1 | IP65 | 100 mm |
| － | 100A | 3 P | SDC01003B | A2 | IP65 | 100mm |
| － |  | 6 P | SDC01006B | A2－A2 |  |  |
| d | 125A | 3P | SDC01253B | A2 | IP65 | 100mm |
|  |  | 6P | SDC01256B | A2－A2 |  |  |
|  | 160A | 3 P | SDC01603B | A2 | IP65 | 100 mm |
|  |  | 6 P | SDC01606B | A2－A2 |  |  |
|  | 200A | 3 P | SDC02003B | A3 | IP65 | 100 mm |
|  |  | 6 P | SDC02006B | A3 | IP65 | 100 mm |
| Standard Range |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 100A | 3 P | SD01003B | B1 | IP65 | 200mm |
|  |  | 4 P | SD01004B |  |  |  |
|  | 125A | 3P | SD01253B | B1 | IP65 | 200mm |
|  |  | 4 P | SD01254B |  |  |  |
|  | 160A | 3P | SD01603B | B1 | IP65 | 200mm |
|  |  | 4P | SD01604B |  |  |  |
|  | 200A | 3 P | SD02003B | B2 | IP65 | 200mm |
| － |  | 4 P | SD02004B |  |  |  |
|  | 250A | 3 P | SD02503B | B2 | IP65 | 200mm |
|  |  | 4 P | SD02504B |  |  |  |
| ニー－－－ | 400A | 3 P | SD04003B | B3 | IP65 | 200 mm |
| 边 5 |  | 4 P | SD04004B |  |  |  |
|  | 630A | 3 P | SD06303B | B3 | IP65 | 200mm |
|  |  | 4 P | SD06304B |  |  |  |
|  | 800A | $3 P$ | SD08003B | B3 | IP65 | 200mm |
|  |  | 4 P | SD08004B |  |  |  |
|  | 1000A | 3 P | SD10003B | B4 | IP65 | 200mm |
|  |  | 4 P | SD10004B |  |  |  |
|  | 1250A | 3 P | SD12503B | B4 | IP65 | 200 mm |
|  |  | 4 P | SD12504B |  |  |  |
| Changeover Range |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 63A | 4P | SCOD00634B | C1C | IP65 | 200mm |
|  | 100A | 4 P | SCOD01004B | C1C | IP65 | 200 mm |
|  | 125A | 4 P | SCOD01254B | C2C | IP65 | 200 mm |
|  | 160A | 4 P | SCOD01604B | C2C | IP65 | 200 mm |
|  | 200A | 4 P | SCOD02004B | C2C | IP65 | 200 mm |
|  | 250A | 4 P | SCOD02504B | C2 | IP65 | 200 mm |
|  | 400A | 4 P | SCOD04004B | C3 | IP65 | 200 mm |
|  | 630A | 4 P | SCOD06304B | C3 | IP65 | 200 mm |

## PANEL ISOLATORS

Craig \& Derricott offer a range of control panel isolation equipment for panel mounting.
The fuse combination range is available 32A to 630A. Each AC23A switch has IP2X terminal protection and are suitable for standard IEC/BS EN 60269 (BS88) fuse links. All come supplied with a door interlocking operating handle with an override facility and a standard length shaft of 200 mm . A compact range of switches with the capacity to add auxiliary and neutral block options to the basic load break switch block. Incoming terminal covers are supplied on size A3 frames.

The PV range is available 16A to 40A. Solar power is an environmentally friendly method of producing electricity and is achieved using Photovoltaic (PV) cells that capture sunlight and convert it to electricity. By combining cells into an array, different voltages and current combinations can be achieved. Once installed an array will continue to generate voltage and current and it is therefore essential to isolate the array in the event of a fault or for maintenance purposes. To enable this Craig \& Derricott have developed a range of DC Switch Disconnectors to manage this specific application.
'B' = Black Handle. For Red Handle, replace B with R in the Cat. No. E.g. SDF00253R *1 Designed to isolate twin arrays


All of the accessories listed below can be retrofitted. One block can be fitted either side of the main assembly on all of the 3 pole switch interiors.


TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
Data supplied against tests to BS EN 60947－3．＊All AC21，AC22 \＆AC23 tests carried out at 415V．

| Compact Range |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Application | Sym | Unit | Category | 25 | 32 | 40 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 |
| Rated thermal current | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {th }}$ | A |  | 25 | 32 | 40 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 |
| Rated insulation voltage | $U_{i}$ | V |  | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| Rated impulse voltage | $U_{i m p}$ | kV |  | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Rated operational current（AC） | $l_{\text {e }}$ | A | 400 V AC21A | 25 | 32 | 40 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 |
|  |  |  | 400 V AC22A | － | － | － | － | － | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 |
|  |  |  | 400 V AC23A | 21 | 29 | 29 | 48 | 56 | 100 | 111 | 132 | 132 |
| Rated operational current（DC） （／poles in series） | $l_{\text {e }}$ | A | Up to 48V DC21A | 25／1 | 32／1 | 40／1 | 63／1 | 80／1 | － | － | － | － |
|  |  |  | 220V DC21A | 25／3 | 32／3 | 40／3 | 63／4 | 80／4 | － | － | － | － |
|  |  |  | Up to 48V DC22A | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － |
|  |  |  | 220 V DC22A | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － |
|  |  |  | Up to 48V DC23A | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － |
|  |  |  | 220 V DC23A | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － |
| Rated operational power | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{e}}$ | kW | 400／415V AC23A | 11 | 15 | 15 | 25 | 30 | 59 | 63 | 75 | 75 |
| Short circuit making capacity | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{cm}}$ | kA | Peak value | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| Short circuit withstand（1sec） | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {cw }}$ | kA | rms value | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| Min．mechanical endurance |  | － | Operations | $\begin{gathered} 250 \mathrm{x} \\ 10^{3} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 250 x \\ 10^{3} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 250 x \\ 10^{3} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 250 x \\ 10^{3} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 250 x \\ 10^{3} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 50 \times \\ 10^{3} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 50 \times \\ 10^{3} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 50 \times \\ 10^{3} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 50 \times \\ 10^{3} \end{gathered}$ |
| Min．electrical endurance |  | － | 415 V at 0.65 pf | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － |
| Connecting capacity |  | － | Terminal type | 啚 | 啚 | 啚 | 啚 | 啚 | 啚 | 啚 | 啚 | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | Min／Max | 2．5／10 | 2．5／10 | 2．5／10 | 2．5／25 | 2．5／25 | 10／70 | 10／70 | 10／70 | － |
|  |  | mm | Stud／Cu palm width | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 8／20 |
|  |  | Nm | Tightening torque | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 10 |

Standard Range

| Application | Sym | Unit | Category | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 | 1000 | 1250 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated thermal current | $I_{\text {th }}$ | A |  | 115 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 270 | 500 | 630 | 720 | 1000 | 1250 |
| Rated insulation voltage | $U_{i}$ | V |  | 750 | 750 | 750 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| Rated impulse voltage | $U_{\text {imp }}$ | kV |  | 8 | 8 | 8 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 8 | 8 |
| Rated operational current（AC） | $l_{\text {e }}$ | A | 400 V AC21A | 100＊ | 125＊ | 160＊ | 200＊ | 250＊ | 400＊ | 630＊ | 800＊ | 1000＊ | 1250＊ |
|  |  |  | 400 V AC22A | 100＊ | 125＊ | 160＊ | 200＊ | 250＊ | 400＊ | 630＊ | 800＊ | 1000＊ | 1250＊ |
|  |  |  | 400 V AC23A | 100＊ | 125＊ | 135＊ | 200＊ | 250＊ | 400＊ | 630＊ | 720＊ | － | － |
| Rated operational current（DC） （／poles in series） | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {e }}$ | A | Up to 48V DC21A | 100／2 | 125／2 | 160／2 | 200／2 | 250／2 | 400／2 | 630／1 | 800／1 | 1000／1 | 1250／1 |
|  |  |  | 220 V DC21A | 100／3 | 125／3 | 160／3 | 200／2 | 250／2 | 400／2 | 630／2 | 800／2 | 1000／3 | 1250／3 |
|  |  |  | Up to 48V DC22A | 100／2 | 125／2 | 160／2 | 200／2 | 250／2 | 400／1 | 630／1 | 800／1 | － | － |
|  |  |  | 220 V DC22A | 100／3 | 125／3 | 160／3 | 200／2 | 250／2 | 400／2 | 630／2 | 800／2 | － | － |
|  |  |  | Up to 48V DC23A | 100／2 | 125／2 | 160／2 | 200／2 | 250／2 | 400／1 | 630／1 | 800／1 | － | － |
|  |  |  | 220V DC23A | 100／3 | 125／3 | 160／3 | 200／2 | 250／2 | 400／2 | 630／2 | 630／2 | － | － |
| Rated operational power | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{e}}$ | kW | 400／415V AC23A | 37 | 45 | 75 | 110 | 132 | 200 | 315 | 355 | 400 | 500 |
| Short circuit making capacity | $l_{\text {cm }}$ | kA | Peak value | 7 | 7 | 7 | 35 | 35 | 65 | 80 | 80 | 105 | 105 |
| Short circuit withstand（1sec） | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{cw}}$ | kA | rms value | 5 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 50 | 50 |
| Min．mechanical endurance |  | － | Operations | $\begin{gathered} 20 x \\ 10^{3} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20 x \\ 10^{3} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20 x \\ 10^{3} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 16 \mathrm{x} \\ 10^{3} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 16 x \\ 10^{3} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 x \\ 10^{3} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \times \\ & 10^{3} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \mathrm{x} \\ & 10^{3} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6 x \\ & 10^{3} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6 x \\ 10^{3} \end{gathered}$ |
| Min．electrical endurance |  | － | 415 V at 0.65 pf | 5，000 | 5，000 | 1，000 | 1，000 | 1，000 | 1，000 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Connecting capacity |  | － | Terminal type | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | Min／Max | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － |
|  |  | mm | Stud／Cu palm width | $8 \times 25$ | $8 \times 25$ | $8 \times 25$ | $8 \times 25$ | 10x30 | 10x40 | $12 \times 40$ | $12 \times 40$ | $12 \times 60$ | 12／60 |
|  |  | Nm | Tightening torque | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 30 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
Data supplied against tests to BS EN 60947-3. *All AC21, AC22 \& AC23 tests carried out at 415V.

| Changeover Range |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Application | Sym | Unit | Category | 63 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
| Rated thermal current | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {the }}$ | A |  | 63 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
| Rated insulation voltage | $U_{i}$ | V |  | 750 | 750 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| Rated impulse voltage | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{imp}}$ | kV |  | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Rated operational current | ${ }_{\text {e }}$ | A | 415 V AC22A | 63 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
| Rated making capacity (AC23A) |  | A | 415V, 0.35 pf | 630 | 630 | 1,250 | 1,600 | 2,000 | 2,500 | 4,000 | 6,300 |
| Rated breaking capacity (AC23A) |  | A | $415 \mathrm{~V}, 0.35 \mathrm{pf}$ | 504 | 504 | 1,000 | 1,280 | 1,600 | 2,000 | 3,200 | 5,040 |
| Short circuit current |  | kA | rms (with fuses) | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 100 | 100 | 80 |
| Rated S/C making capacity |  | kA | Peak | 15 | 15 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 |
| Min. mechanical endurance |  | - | Operations | 20,000 | 20,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Min. electrical endurance |  | - | 415 V at 0.65 pf | 2,500 | 1,500 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 500 |
| Connecting capacity |  | - | Terminal type | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | Max | 35 | 35 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 240 | 300 | 400 |
|  |  | mm | Stud/Cu palm width | 6/12 | 6/12 | 8/22 | 8/22 | 8/22 | 10/25 | 10/25 | 12/50 |
|  |  | Nm | Tightening torque | 3 | 3 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 30 | 50 |

Fuse Combination Range

| Application | Sym | Unit | Category | 32 | 63 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 630 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated thermal current | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {the }}$ | A |  | 32 | 63 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 630 |
| Rated insulation voltage | $U_{i}$ | V |  | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 |
| Rated impulse voltage | $U_{\text {imp }}$ | kV |  | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Rated operational current | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {e }}$ | A | 415 V AC23A | 32 | 63 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 630 |
|  |  |  | 220V DC23A | - | - | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 630 |
| Rated making capacity (AC23A) |  | A | 415V, 0.35 pf | 320 | 630 | 1,000 | 1,250 | 1,600 | 2,000 | 2,500 | 3,150 | 4,000 | 6,300 |
| Rated breaking capacity (AC23A) |  | A | 415V, 0.35 pf | 256 | 504 | 800 | 1,000 | 1,280 | 1,600 | 2,000 | 2,520 | 3,200 | 5,040 |
| Rated conditional (Fused) short circuit |  | kA | S/C current rms | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
|  |  | A | back-up fuse | 32 | 63 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 630 |
| Min. mechanical endurance |  | - | Operations | 25,000 | 25,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 6,000 |
| Min. electrical endurance |  | - | 415 V at 0.65 pf | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| BS fuse format |  |  |  | A2 | A2 | A4 | A4 | B1, B2 | B1, B2 | B1, B2 | B1, B4 | B1, B4 | C1, C3 |
| Connecting capacity |  | - | Terminal type | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 뭄 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 啚 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | Min/Max | 16 | 25 | 95 | 95 | 120 | 150 | 185 | 240 | 300 | 400 |
|  |  | mm | Stud/Cu palm width | - | - | $8 \times 20$ | $8 \times 20$ | $8 \times 20$ | $10 \times 25$ | $10 \times 25$ | 10x25 | 10x25 | $12 \times 50$ |
|  |  | Nm | Tightening torque | 2.5 | 2.5 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 50 |

## PV Switch Disconnector Units

| Application | Category | Unit |  | $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{0}{N} \\ & \underset{\sim}{c} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \underset{x}{x} \\ & \stackrel{N}{n} \\ & \underset{\sim}{1} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{\sim}{N} \\ & \underset{\sim}{\sim} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{\sim}{n} \\ & \stackrel{1}{\sim} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ¿ } \\ & \stackrel{y}{¿} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \underset{\sim}{x} \\ & \underset{\sim}{c} \\ & \underset{\sim}{n} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{\sim}{N} \\ & \underset{\sim}{\pi} \end{aligned}$ | $\stackrel{\stackrel{N}{n}}{\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ¿ } \\ & \underset{\sim}{¿} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \underset{\sim}{x} \\ & \underset{\sim}{\underset{N}{N}} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \grave{o} \\ & \underset{\gamma}{o} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { n } \\ & \text { c } \\ & \text { b } \end{aligned}$ | O ¢ O | x ¢ N d of |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated thermal current | $I_{\text {the }}$ |  | A | 16 |  |  | 25 |  |  |  | 32 |  |  |  | 40 |  |  |  |
|  | $U_{i}$ | V |  | 1，000 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  | 1，000 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  | 1，000 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  | 1，000 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1，500 ${ }^{2}$ |  |  | 1，500 ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  | 1，500 ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  | 1，500 ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |
| Rated impulse withstand volt． | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{imp}}$ | kV |  | 8 |  |  | 8 |  |  |  | 8 |  |  |  | 8 |  |  |  |
| Rated operational current <br> （DC21B） | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {e }}$ | $300 \mathrm{~V}(\mathrm{~A})$ |  | 16 | 16 | 16 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
|  |  | 400 V （A） |  | 16 | 16 | 16 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
|  |  | $600 \mathrm{~V}(\mathrm{~A})$ |  | 16 | 16 | 16 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | － | 40 | 40 | － |
|  |  | $800 \mathrm{~V}(\mathrm{~A})$ |  | 16 | 16 | 16 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | － | 32 | 32 | － | － | 40 | 40 | － |
|  |  | 1，000V（A） |  | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 25 | 25 | 16 | － | 32 | 32 | － | － | － | 40 | － |
|  |  | 1，200V（A） |  | － | 16 | － | － | － | 20 | － | － | － | 25 | － | － | － | 32 | － |
|  |  | 1，500V（A） |  | － | 16 | － | － | － | 16 | － | － | － | 20 | － | － | － | 25 | － |
| Mechanical life |  | Ops |  | 15，000 |  |  | 15，000 |  |  |  | 15，000 |  |  |  | 15，000 |  |  |  |
| Rated short－time withstand current | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {cw }}$ | 1 s |  | 500 |  |  | 500 |  |  |  | 500 |  |  |  | 500 |  |  |  |
| Short circuit making capacity | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{cm}}$ | A |  | 550 |  |  | 550 |  |  |  | 550 |  |  |  | 550 |  |  |  |
| Terminal type |  |  |  |  |  |  | 菅 |  |  |  | 茣 |  |  |  | 总 |  |  |  |
| Terminal tightening torque |  | Nm |  | 1.2 |  |  | 1.2 |  |  |  | 1.2 |  |  |  | 1.2 |  |  |  |
| Conductor size | Max r／f | 2 x | mm2 | 10／6 |  |  | 10／6 |  |  |  | 10／6 |  |  |  | 10／6 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | AWG | 8／10 |  |  | 8／10 |  |  |  | 8／10 |  |  |  | 8／10 |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & r=\text { rigid } \\ & f=\text { flexible } \end{aligned}$ | Min r／f | 2 x | mm2 | 1．5／1．5 |  |  | 1．5／1．5 |  |  |  | 1．5／1．5 |  |  |  | 1．5／1．5 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | AWG | 16／16 |  |  | 16／16 |  |  |  | 16／16 |  |  |  | 16／16 |  |  |  |

PHOTOVOLTAIC（PV）RANGE


| Rating | Format | H1 | H2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 16A | 2P | 50.5 | 28 |
|  | 4P \＆Twin Array | 72.5 | 50 |
| 25A | 2P | 50.5 | 28 |
|  | 3P | 61.5 | 39 |
|  | 4P \＆Twin Array | 72.5 | 50 |
| 32A | 2P | 50.5 | 28 |
|  | 3P | 61.5 | 39 |
|  | 4P \＆Twin Array | 72.5 | 50 |
| 40A | 2P | 50.5 | 28 |
|  | 3 P | 61.5 | 39 |
|  | 4P \＆Twin Array | 72.5 | 50 |

A0 Size (25A-40A) - x1 $=n / a|x 2=105-180| x 3=105-280$


A1 Size (63A-80A) $-x 1=98|x 2=110-185| x 3=110-285$


A2 Size (100A-160A) - x1 $=121-166|x 2=n / a| x 3=121-235$


A3 Size (200A) $-x 1=121-166|x 2=n / a| x 3=121-235$


A0-A0 Size ( 6 pole $25 A$ ) $-x 1=98|x 2=116-191| x 3=116-291$


A1-A1 Size (6 pole 40A-80A) $-x 1=98|x 2=116-191| x 3=116-291$


A2-A2 Size (6 pole 100A-160A) - x1 $=121-166|x 2=n / a| x 3=121-235$


A3 Size ( 6 pole 200A) $-x 1=121-166|x 2=n / a| x 3=121-235$


Compact Range
$\mathrm{x} 1=\mathrm{Min} . \&$ Max. (mm) (without extension shaft)
x2 = Min. \& Max. (mm) with 100mm shaft extension
$x 3=$ Min. \& Max. (mm) with 200mm shaft extension

B1 Size (100A-160A) $-x 3=156-251 \mid x 4=156-351$


B3 Size (400A-800A) $-x 3=163-257 \mid x 4=163-357$


| Rating | A |  | B |  | P | Q | S | T |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $3 P$ | $4 P$ |  | $3 P$ | $4 P$ |  |  |  |  |
| $400 A$ | 211 | 257 | 205 | 151 | 197 | 46 | 25 | 4 | 11 |
| 600A | 244 | 306 | 223 | 183 | 245 | 62 | 40 | 5 | 13.5 |
| $800 A$ | 260 | 330 | 223 | 199 | 269 | 70 | 40 | 5 | 13.5 |

B2 Size (200A-250A) $-x 3=158-254 \mid x 4=158-354$


B4 Size (1000A-1250A)


Standard Range
x3 = Min. \& Max. (mm) with 200 mm shaft extension $x 4=$ Min. \& Max. (mm) with 400 mm shaft extension


## CHANGEOVER RANGE

Frame Size C1C-63A \& 100A


Frame Size C2C-125A, 160A \& 200A


Frame Size C2/C3-250A, 400A, 630A


| Rating | A1 | B1 | C | D | E | F | G | H | J | K | M | N | P | Q | Frame Size |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 250A | 309.5 | 252 | 61 | 25 | 124 | 138 | 163 | 65.5 | 81 | 4.0 | 242 | 255-355 | 145 | 18 | C2 |
| 400A | 352 | 276 | 70 | 25 | 150 | 180 | 205 | 85 | 96 | 4.0 | 262 | 300-400 | 220 | 26 | C3 |
| 630A | 352 | 276 | 70 | 40 | 150 | 185 | 223 | 84 | 98 | 5.0 | 262 | 300-400 | 220 | 26 | C3 |

FUSE COMBINATION RANGE
32A-63A



| Format | A | L |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $3 P+N L$ | 168 | 138 |  |
| $3 P+N$ | 201 | 171 |  |
| Frame Size D1 |  |  |  |

200A-630A


| Rating | A |  | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | K | L |  | M | N | P | Q | R | S | T | U | Frame <br> Size |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $3 P+$ NL | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $3 P+$ NL | $3 \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{N}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 200-250A | 261 | 323 | 280 | 230-310 | 67 | 145 | 196 | 186 | 37 | 150 | 198 | 260 | 7 | 62 | 25 | 45 | 5 | 11 | 12 | 52 | D4 |
| 315-400A | 285 | 355 | 280 | 230-310 | 67 | 145 | 196 | 186 | 37 | 150 | 222 | 292 | 7 | 70 | 25 | 45 | 5 | 11 | 12 | 52 | D5 |
| 630A | 360 | 440 | 444 | 245-305 | 67 | 145 | 231 | 250 | 60 | 190 | 340 | 440 | 9 | 80 | 40 | 40 | 6 | 13 | 12 | 61 | D6 |

## CONTROL STATIONS

Craig \& Derricott have been at the forefront of electrical control gear design and manufacture for 100 Years. The i-push range has been designed and developed to incorporate safety, functionality and ease of installation incorporating suggestions from re-sellers and end-users. The 'i-push' range contains many unique features:-

- Heavy (HD) \& Normal Duty (ND) actuators
- Pushbutton position indicators
- Security fixing lids
- Protective guards
- Ingress protection
- Flap covers
- Safety contact
- Bespoke assemblies

All of the ranges are covered by one or more of the following international approvals:-

| Germany | Canada | Netherlands | enec | Norway | Finland | UL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | (1) | KEMPA | -3 | (N) | (FI) | (1) |
| Denmark | Sweden | Det Nors | Veritas | USA | China | Europe |
| (D) | (S) |  |  | (1) | (cc) | CE |



## EMERGENCY STOP CONTROL STATIONS

Emergency Stop stations are designed and installed primarily to provide machine operators with a means of shutting down in the event of a dangerous occurrence taking place.

Electrical machines often require Emergency Stops which are required to meet specific requirements and International standards (IEC/EN60204, IEC 60947-5-1, IEC 60947-5-5). These standards were applied to the design, testing and installation of such devices offer by Craig \& Derricott.

The following pages contain the following options:-

- Enclosure formats
- 'Reset' Methods - Twist-To-Reset, Pull-To-Reset \& Key Reset
- Protection Devices - Raised Shroud \& Flap Cover
- Actuators
- Heavy (HD) \& Normal Duty (ND)

| Emergency Stop Control Stations |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Image | Cat. No. | Description |  |  | Dimensions |
|  | EMSL/TNS/PS/NC | Actuator <br> Legend <br> Contacts <br> Enclosure Material <br> IP Rating <br> Entries <br> Fixings | Emergency Stop, Twist-To-Reset None <br> 1N/C (EMSL Base Mount) <br> PC/PA <br> IP66, IP67 \& IP69K <br> $2 \times \mathrm{M} 20 / \mathrm{M} 25 / \mathrm{M} 16$ <br> $4 \times \mathrm{M} 4$ | ND |  |
|  | EMSL/T/PS/NC | Actuator <br> Legend <br> Contacts <br> Enclosure Material <br> IP Rating <br> Entries <br> Fixings | Emergency Stop Twist-To-Reset Emergency Stop Circular Yellow 1N/C (EMSL Base Mount) PC/PA <br> IP66, IP67 \& IP69K <br> $2 \times \mathrm{M} 20 / \mathrm{M} 25 / \mathrm{M} 16$ <br> $4 \times \mathrm{M} 4$ | ND |  |
|  | EMSL/K/PS/NC | Actuator <br> Legend <br> Contacts <br> Enclosure Material <br> IP Rating <br> Entries <br> Fixings | ```Emergency Stop Key Reset (2 Keys) Emergency Stop Circular Yellow 1N/C (EMSL Base Mount) PC/PA IP66, IP67 \& IP69K \(2 \times \mathrm{M} 20 / \mathrm{M} 25 / \mathrm{M} 16\) \(4 \times \mathrm{M} 4\)``` |  |  |
|  | EMSL/TS/P/NC | Actuator <br> Legend <br> Guard <br> Contacts <br> Enclosure Material <br> IP Rating <br> Entries <br> Fixings | Emergency Stop Twist-To-Reset <br> None <br> Raised Shroud <br> 1N/C (EMSL Lid Mount) <br> PC <br> IP65 <br> Plain Sides <br> $2 \times \mathrm{M} 4$ | ND |  |
|  | EMSL/KS/P/NC | Actuator <br> Legend <br> Guard <br> Contacts <br> Enclosure Material <br> IP Rating <br> Entries <br> Fixings | ```Emergency Stop Key Reset. (2 Keys) None Raised Shroud 1N/C (EMSL Lid Mount) PC IP65 Plain Sides 2 x M4``` |  |  |
|  | EMSL/TS/MG/NC | Actuator <br> Legend <br> Guard <br> Contacts <br> Enclosure Material <br> IP Rating <br> Entries <br> Fixings | Emergency Stop Twist-To-Reset None <br> Raised Shroud <br> 1N/C (EMSL Lid Mount) <br> Die-Cast Aluminium <br> IP65 <br> $2 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ <br> $4 \times \mathrm{M} 5$ | ND |  |
|  | EMSL/KS/MG/NC | Actuator <br> Legend <br> Guard <br> Contacts <br> Enclosure Material <br> IP Rating <br> Entries <br> Fixings | Emergency Stop Key Reset (2 Keys) <br> None <br> Raised Shroud <br> 1N/C (EMSL Lid Mount) <br> Die-Cast Aluminium <br> IP65 <br> $2 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ <br> $4 \times \mathrm{M} 5$ | ND |  |

EMERGENCY STOP CONTROL STATIONS
*EMSL/T/SS/NC69 is sealed to withstand the forces associated with pressure washers. Tested to withstand a hose delivering water at a pressure between 80-100 bar at a temperature of $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The combination of a Stainless Steel enclosure and sealing to IP69K make these items ideally suited to environments where strict hygiene cleaning routines are enforced. Supplied with external fixing feet for vertical or horizontal mounting.

| Emergency Stop Control Stations |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Image | Cat. No. | Description |  |  | Dimensions |
|  | EMSL/T/SS/NC | Actuator Legend Contacts Enclosure Material IP Rating Entries Fixings | Emergency Stop, Twist-To-Reset Emergency Stop Circular Yellow 1N/C (EMSL Lid Mount) <br> Stainless Steel <br> IP65 <br> $2 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ <br> $4 \times \mathrm{M} 6$ | ND |  |
|  | EMSL/K/SS/NC | Actuator Legend Contacts Enclosure Material IP Rating Entries Fixings | ```Emergency Stop Key Reset (2 Keys) Emergency Stop Circular Yellow 1N/C (EMSL Lid Mount) Stainless Steel IP65 2 x M20 4 x M6``` | D |  |
|  | EMSL/T/F/NC | Actuator Legend Contacts Enclosure Material IP Rating Entries Fixings | Emergency Stop Twist-To-Reset Emergency Stop Circular Yellow 1N/C (EMSL Lid Mount) <br> Stainless Steel IP65 <br> $9 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ knock-outs <br> $4 \times \mathrm{M} 5$ | ND |  |
|  | EMSL/K/F/NC | Actuator Legend Contacts Enclosure Material IP Rating Entries Fixings | ```Emergency Stop Key Reset (2 Keys) Emergency Stop Circular Yellow 1N/C (EMSL Lid Mount) Stainless Steel IP65 9 x M20 knock-outs 4 x M5``` | D |  |
|  | EMSL/T/SS/NC69* | Actuator Legend Contacts Enclosure Material IP Rating Entries Fixings | Emergency Stop, Twist-To-Reset Emergency Stop circular Yellow 1N/C + safety contact (EMSL Lid Mount) Stainless Steel IP69K $1 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ $4 \times \mathrm{M} 6$ |  |  |
|  | EMSH/P/MG/CO | Actuator Legend Contacts Enclosure Material IP Rating Entries Fixings | Emergency Stop Mushroom Pull-To-Reset Emergency Stop circular Yellow $1 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{C}+1 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{O}(\mathrm{MT}-16 \mathrm{~A})$ <br> Die-Cast Aluminium IP65 $2 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ $4 \times \mathrm{M} 5$ |  |  |
|  | EMSH/T/MG/CO | Actuator Legend Contacts Enclosure Material IP Rating Entries Fixings | Emergency Stop Mushroom Twist-To-Reset Emergency Stop circular Yellow $1 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{C}+1 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{O}(\mathrm{MT}-16 \mathrm{~A})$ <br> Die-Cast Aluminium IP65 $2 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ $4 \times \mathrm{M} 5$ |  |  |
|  | EMSH/K/MG/CO | Actuator Legend Contacts Enclosure Material IP Rating Entries Fixings | Emergency Stop Mushroom Key Reset (2 Keys) Emergency Stop circular Yellow $1 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{C}+1 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{O}(\mathrm{MT}-16 \mathrm{~A})$ <br> Die-Cast Aluminium <br> IP65 $\begin{aligned} & 2 \times \mathrm{M} 20 \\ & 4 \times \mathrm{M} 5 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
|  | EMSH/P/F1/MG/CO | Actuator Legend Guard Contacts Enclosure Material IP Rating Entries Fixings | Emergency Stop Mushroom Pull-To-Reset Emergency Stop printed flap cover <br> Padlocking flap cover <br> 1N/C+1N/O (MT-16A) <br> Die-Cast Aluminium <br> IP65 $\begin{aligned} & 2 \times \mathrm{M} 20 \\ & 4 \times \mathrm{M} 5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  |

EMERGENCY STOP CONTROL STATIONS
*As supplied there is an IP65 seal between the pushbutton and the face plate. To maintain this seal when installing the complete assembly the onus is upon the installer to use a continuous bead of flexible sealant to provide an effective seal between the rear of the face plate and what may be an uneven mounting surface.

| Emergency Stop Control Stations |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Image | Cat. No. | Description |  |  | Dimensions |
|  | EMSH/T/GP/CO | Actuator <br> Legend <br> Contacts <br> Enclosure Material <br> IP Rating <br> Entries <br> Fixings | Emergency Stop Mushroom Twist-To-Reset Emergency Stop circular Yellow 1N/C+1N/O (MT-16A) <br> Glass Filled Reinforced Polyester $\begin{aligned} & \text { IP65* } \\ & 1 \times \mathrm{M} 20 \\ & 4 \times \mathrm{M} 5 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
|  | EMSH/K/GP/CO | Actuator <br> Legend <br> Contacts <br> Enclosure Material <br> IP Rating <br> Entries <br> Fixings | Emergency Stop Mushroom Key Reset (2 Keys) HD Emergency Stop circular Yellow $1 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{C}+1 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{O}(\mathrm{MT}-16 \mathrm{~A})$ <br> Glass Filled Reinforced Polyester $\begin{aligned} & \text { IP65* } \\ & 1 \times \text { M20 } \\ & 4 \times \mathrm{M} 5 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
|  | EMSH/T/F/CO | Actuator <br> Legend <br> Contacts <br> Enclosure Material <br> IP Rating <br> Entries <br> Fixings | Emergency Stop Mushroom Twist-To-Reset Emergency Stop circular Yellow 1N/C+1N/O (MT-16A) <br> Stainless Steel <br> IP65* <br> $9 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ Knock-outs <br> $4 \times \mathrm{M} 5$ |  |  |
|  | EMSH/K/F/CO | Actuator <br> Legend <br> Contacts <br> Enclosure Material <br> IP Rating <br> Entries <br> Fixings | Emergency Stop Mushroom Key Reset (2 Keys) HD Emergency Stop circular Yellow 1N/C+1N/O (MT-16A) <br> Stainless Steel IP65* <br> $9 \times$ M20 Knock-outs <br> $4 \times \mathrm{M} 5$ |  |  |
|  | EMSH/P/F1/F/CO | Actuator <br> Legend <br> Guard <br> Contacts <br> Enclosure Material <br> IP Rating <br> Entries <br> Fixings | Emergency Stop Mushroom Pull-To-Reset <br> Padlocking flap cover <br> Emergency Stop pad printed flap cover 1N/C+1N/O (MT-16A) <br> Stainless Steel <br> IP65* <br> $9 \times$ M20 Knock-outs <br> $4 \times \mathrm{M} 5$ |  |  |
|  | SSTH/GS/P/F1/MG/CO | Actuator <br> Legend <br> Guard <br> Contacts <br> Enclosure Material <br> IP Rating <br> Entries <br> Fixings | a/ Start, momentary <br> b/ Emergency Stop, Pull-To-Reset <br> a/ Start <br> b/ Emergency Stop Printed flap cover <br> Padlocking flap cover 1N/C+1N/O (MT-16A) <br> Die-Cast Aluminium <br> IP65 <br> $1 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ <br> $4 \times \mathrm{M} 5$ |  |  |
|  | ESSH/GS/P/MG/CO | Actuator <br> Legend <br> Contacts <br> Enclosure Material <br> IP Rating <br> Entries <br> Fixings | a/ Start, momentary <br> b/ Emergency Stop, mushroom Pull-To-Reset <br> a/ Start <br> b/ Emergency Stop Circular Yellow <br> 1N/C+1N/O (MT-16A) <br> Die-Cast Aluminium <br> IP65 <br> $1 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ <br> $4 \times \mathrm{M} 5$ |  |  |

EMERGENCY POWER OFF CONTROL STATIONS
'Emergency Power Off' or 'EPO' control stations can be used where the safety requirements associated with Emergency Stops are not required.
Typical uses would include:-

- Computer suites
- School workshops
- Water treatment plants
- Service and maintenance

All items are housed in robust Die-Cast Aluminium enclosures fitted with flap covers to prevent accidental operation.
Energency Power Off Control Stations

STOP, START AND STOP/START CONTROL STATIONS
Individual 'Stop', 'Start' and 'Stop/Start' stations have been designed for use in many applications.
The range includes alternatives for both surface and flush mounting with options of flap covers which add an extra degree of security against inadvertent operation.


STOP, START AND STOP/START CONTROL STATIONS
Individual 'Stop', 'Start' and 'Stop/Start' stations have been designed for use in many applications.
The range includes alternatives for both surface and flush mounting with options of flap covers which add an extra degree of security against inadvertent operation.

|  | Start | Control Stations |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

## EXPLOSION PROOF CONTROL STATIONS

In the UK from July 2006 the onus was placed upon companies to ensure that all equipment within their organisations is suitable for the environment in which it is being used. This was aimed primarily at areas where there may be a possibility of a combustible atmosphere being present, even for short periods e.g. less than 10 hours/year.

People normally associate such atmospheres as being gases, mists or vapours. However there are many industries where a non-conductive dust mixed with air in the right proportion can become potentially explosive. It is these areas where the Craig \& Derricott ATEX Group II (Zone 22 equipment) can be used to help you comply with Health \& Safety regulations. All listed items shown here have been certified to the appropriate international standards for explosive atmospheres.

Certification data:
Complies in part or full with:

Ex II 3D, EX tD A22 IP65 T85 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
BS EN 50014, BS EN 50281-1-1, BS EN 60529, BS EN 60947-3, BS EN 60204-1

Explosion Proof Control Stations

| Image | Cat. No. | Description |  |  | Dimensions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | SSTH/GS/RS/MG/COZ | Actuator <br> Legend <br> Contacts <br> Enclosure Material <br> IP Rating <br> EX <br> Entries <br> Fixings | Full guard, Momentary start / stop <br> Start \& Stop <br> Start - 1N/O (MT-16A) <br> Stop - 1N/C (MT-16A) <br> Die-Cast Aluminium <br> IP65 <br> Zone 22 <br> $1 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ <br> $4 \times \mathrm{M} 5$ |  |  |
|  | EMSH/T/MG/COZ | Actuator <br> Legend <br> Contacts <br> Enclosure Material <br> IP Rating <br> EX <br> Entries <br> Fixings | Mushroom, Twist-To-Reset <br> Emergency Stop circular Yellow <br> 1N/C+1N/O (MT-16A) <br> Die-Cast Aluminium IP65 <br> Zone 22 <br> $2 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ <br> $4 \times \mathrm{M} 5$ |  |  |
|  | ESSH/GS/P/MG/COZ | Actuator <br> Legend <br> Contacts <br> Enclosure Material <br> IP Rating <br> EX <br> Entries <br> Fixings | a/ Start, Momentary <br> b/ Emergency stop, Pull-To-Reset <br> a/ Start <br> b/ Circular Yellow <br> Start - 1N/O (MT-16A) <br> Emergency Stop - 1N/C (MT-16A) <br> Die-Cast Aluminium <br> IP65 <br> Zone 22 <br> $1 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ <br> $4 \times \mathrm{M} 5$ |  |  |
|  | EMSH/P/MG/COZ | Actuator <br> Legend <br> Contacts <br> Enclosure Material <br> IP Rating <br> EX <br> Entries <br> Fixings | Mushroom, Pull-To-Reset <br> Emergency Stop circular Yellow 1N/C+1N/O (MT-16A) <br> Die-Cast Aluminium <br> IP65 <br> Zone 22 <br> $2 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ <br> $4 \times \mathrm{M} 5$ | D |  |
|  | EMSH/P/F1/MG/COZ | Actuator <br> Legend <br> Guard <br> Contacts <br> Enclosure Material <br> IP Rating <br> EX <br> Entries <br> Fixings | Emergency stop, Pull-To-Reset <br> Emergency Stop Printed Flap Cover <br> Padlocking Flap Cover <br> 1N/C+1N/O (MT-16A) <br> Die-Cast Aluminium <br> IP65 <br> Zone 22 <br> $2 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ <br> $4 \times \mathrm{M} 5$ | D |  |
|  | EMSH/K/MG/COZ | Actuator <br> Legend <br> Contacts <br> Enclosure Material <br> IP Rating <br> EX <br> Entries <br> Fixings | Mushroom, Key Reset (2 Keys) <br> Emergency Stop Circular Yellow 1N/C+1N/O (MT-16A) <br> Die-Cast Aluminium <br> IP65 <br> Zone 22 <br> $2 \times \mathrm{M} 20$ <br> $4 \times \mathrm{M} 5$ | D |  |

16 SERIES
The 16 Series offers the user components with an attractive appearance and a small panel footprint. The square format allows simple alignment and the facility to butt components together to form very a compact multi-unit assembly. Although small in size, they are designed to withstand the rigours of normal industrial applications.

| Image | Cat. No. | Description | Dims |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { QXT } \\ \text { QXTDG } \end{gathered}$ | Pushbutton Actuator $25 \mathrm{~mm} \times 25 \mathrm{~mm}$ Momentary Action. <br> Body Colour <br> Black <br> Charcoal <br> (Contact block options AF, AT, AT2, ATL \& ATL2) <br> Requires flat colour cap \& inscription plate |  |
|  | T25FG... | Flat Colour Caps <br> Non Transparent - No Inscriptions <br> WS - White, RT - Red, GN - Green, GB - Yellow, SW - Black, BL - Blue. <br> (Add code letters to cat no e.g. T25FGRT) |  |
|  | T25F... | Flat Colour Caps <br> Transparent- No Inscriptions <br> WS - White, RT - Red, GN - Green, GB - Yellow, SW - Black, BL - Blue, KL - Clear (Add code letters to cat no e.g. T25FRT) |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { QXN } \\ \text { QXNDG } \end{gathered}$ | Pilot Lamp $25 \mathrm{~mm} \times 25 \mathrm{~mm}$ Colour <br> Black <br> Charcoal <br> (Contact block options AL5)  <br> Requires Flat lens \& Inscription Plate  |  |
|  | KF25... | Pilot Lamp Lenses - Flat <br> WS - Opal White, RT - Red, GN- Green, GB - Yellow, BL - Blue, KL - Clear (Add colour code to cat no e.g. KF25GB) For use with QXN.. |  |
|  | BSQXU | Blank Inscription Plate |  |
|  | BSQX... | Printed Inscription Plate <br> Hundreds of standard printed images and text available, Speak to our sales department for details. |  |
|  | BSQXB | Printed Inscription Plate <br> Printed to customers own requirements. Suitable for QXT.... |  |
|  | RXUV | Emergency Stop Actuator with Position Indicator Stayput Twist-To-Reset. Red Button, Yellow Surround and Green Position Indicator. <br> (Contact block options AT \& AT2) <br> In accordance with EN 60068, EN ISO 13850, EN 60947-5-1 and EN 60947-5-5. |  |
|  | RXBUV | As the previous item but with anti-lock collar. Red actuator \& Yellow body, Twist-To-Reset action. <br> (Contact block options AT \& AT2) |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { QXS } \\ \text { QXSDG } \end{gathered}$ | Stop actuator $25 \mathrm{~mm} \times 25 \mathrm{~mm}$ Red actuator, momentary action. <br> Body Colour <br> Black <br> Charcoal <br> (Contact block options AT \& AT2) |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { QXVSCH } \\ \text { QXVSCHDG } \end{gathered}$ | Emergency Stop actuator $25 \mathrm{~mm} \times 25 \mathrm{~mm}$ Red actuator, stayput Key Reset action. <br> Body Colour <br> Black <br> Charcoal <br> (Contact block options AT \& AT2) Replacement Key- ES3A |  |

## 22 SERIES

Wherever the design of a control panel requires robustness, long life and reliability, then the 22 Series components meet the need. As well as looking elegant in their own right, they are often used as replacement items where other, less able components, have failed.

With a standard 22 mm fixing, the range of actuators and contact block options lend themselves to a wide variety of applications- processing and manufacturing machines, shipbuilding, rail rolling stock, cranes \& hoists, elevators and many other electromechanical applications.


## 32 SERIES

The 32 Series has long been recognised as being the pinnacle of strength and reliability in control gear components. All actuator bodies and locking rings are produced in Aluminium, with a silver anodised finish. The range incorporates all of the options required in today's safety conscious world, and all of the various items bring with them the ultimate in reliability.

There are several options suitable for Emergency Stop use, and to match the quality of the tactile components, the ' 32 Series' includes contact blocks with a generous rating which meet the latest safety requirements.
*Suitable for Emergency Stop use.
** $2 \times$ DC800 series Keys are supplied with each actuator as standard. Differs are available to special order.

| Image | Cat. No. | Description | Dims |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | PR/SCH <br> PG/SCH <br> PY/SCH <br> PZ/SCH <br> PB/SCH <br> PW/SCH | Full Guard Actuator- Momentary.  <br> Moulded Colour Cap: Red <br>  Green <br>  Yellow <br>  Blue <br>  Black <br>  White |  |
|  | PMR/SCH <br> PMB/SCH <br> PMG/SCH <br> PMY/SCH <br> PMZ/SCH | Mushroom Actuator $\varnothing$ 38-Momentary. Moulded Button.  <br> Actuator Colour: Red <br>  Black <br>  Green <br>  Yellow <br>  Blue |  |
|  | PMRH/SCH <br> PMBH/SCH <br> PMGH/SCH <br> PMYH/SCH <br> PMZH/SCH | Mushroom Actuator $\varnothing 38$ - Stayput, Pull-To-Reset Moulded Button.  <br> Actuator Colour: Red* <br>  Black <br>  Green <br>  Yellow <br>  Blue |  |
|  | PMR-U59/SCH | Mushroom Actuator $\varnothing 38$ - Stayput, Twist-To-Reset. Moulded Free To Turn Button With Rear Reset Ring. <br> Actuator Colour: <br> Red* |  |
|  | PMRA-U19 /SCH PMBA-U19/SCH | Mushroom Actuator $\varnothing 38$ - Stayput, Key Reset** Die-Cast Button. Actuator Colour: <br> Red* <br> Black |  |
|  | PMARH- U51/SCH | Mushroom actuator $\varnothing 32$ - Stayput, Pull-To-Reset Die-Cast Button. Actuator Colour: Red* <br> (Designed specifically to work beneath flap covers to allow access for resetting) |  |

## 32 SERIES ACCESSORIES

The user can fit up to five 16A rated contact blocks on the back of an actuator, giving flexibility without rating constraints. The range incorporates many unique features and accessories, an example of which are the very popular Die-Cast flap covers. These are supplied in several variations to suit different levels of security and function. The 32 Series offers the user flexibility with strength.

| Image | Dims | Description | Cat. No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | U260-R | Non-lockable Die-Cast Aluminium Flap Cover. Grey Body With Red Flap. <br> Used to prevent accidental operation of a pushbutton or similar devices. Spring loaded so the flap is kept closed. <br> 4 off M3.5 fixings on $\emptyset 49$ PCD |  |
|  | U270-R | Non-lockable Die-Cast Aluminium Flap Cover. Grey Body With Red Flap. <br> Used to prevent accidental operation of a pushbutton or similar devices, cover is not spring loaded. <br> 4 off M3. 5 fixings on $\varnothing 49$ PCD |  |
|  | U280-R | Padlockable Die-Cast Aluminium Flap Cover. Grey Body With Red Flap (Other colours available to special order). <br> Used to prevent unauthorised access to the actuator. Holes in the flap cover body are available to place up to three padlocks which will lock the cover closed. The cover cannot be opened until the last padlock has been removed. <br> 4 off M3.5 fixings on $\varnothing 49$ PCD |  |
|  | U290-R | Padlockable Die-Cast Aluminium Flap Cover. Grey Body With Red Flap (Other colours available to special order). <br> Used to prevent unauthorised Resetting of stayput actuators. The flap is depressed to actuate the unit with the padlock(s) in position. The actuator remains in the operated position until access is allowed by removal of the padlock(s). <br> 4 off M3. 5 fixings on $\varnothing 49$ PCD |  |
|  | U310-R | Padlockable Die-Cast Aluminium Flap Cover. Grey body With Red Flap (Other colours available to special order). <br> Used as a hold button. The cover is depressed to operate the pushbutton, and it is manually held down whilst the padlock(s) are inserted. The pushbutton remains depressed until the padlock(s) are removed. <br> 4 off M3. 5 fixings on $\varnothing 49$ PCD |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & -0001 \\ & -0002 \\ & -0010 \\ & -0016 \\ & -0129 \end{aligned}$ | Flap Cover Engraving <br> STOP <br> EMERGENCY STOP <br> EMERGENCY TRIP <br> EMERGENCY POWER OFF <br> PRESS FIRMLY FOR EMERGENCY STOP <br> Example:- U290-R-001 <br> Other engravings can be accommodated, please contact our sales to discuss your requirements. |  |

For use with the 22 Series Actuators. A clip-in module which can be supplied in N/O and N/C format. Each contact block has screw termination and designed for Direct snap-on mounting to control station base. Maximum tightening torque for screw terminals: 1 Nm .

| Image | Series | Cat. No. | Description | Contact Details |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | EMSL | EMSL/NC | Base Mounted Normally Closed Contact Block <br> - Screw termination <br> - Direct snap-on mounting to control station base <br> - Maximum tightening torque for screw terminals: 1 Nm |  |
|  | EMSL | EMSL/NO | Base Mounted Normally Open Contact Block <br> - Screw termination <br> - Direct snap-on mounting to control station base <br> - Maximum tightening torque for screw terminals: 1 Nm | $\left.\right\|_{4} ^{3}$ |
|  | EMSL | CB1NC | Lid Mounted Normally Closed Contact Block <br> - Screw termination <br> - Direct snap-on mounting to control station actuator <br> - Maximum tightening torque for screw terminals: 1 Nm |  |
|  | EMSL | CB1NO | Lid Mounted Normally Open Contact Block <br> - Screw termination <br> - Direct snap-on mounting to control station actuator <br> - Maximum tightening torque for screw terminals: <br> 1Nm | $\left.\right\|_{4} ^{3}$ |
|  | EMSL | CB01NCSM | Lid mounted normally closed safety contact block available for Emergency Stop control stations. When inserted the Red plunger will be operated by the pushbutton actuator, the green plunger will retain a N/C contact when the block is pushed fully home and clicked in-place. Should for any reason the block become loose, the contact under the green plunger will open and initiate a stop function. <br> - Screw termination <br> - Direct snap-on mounting to control station actuator <br> - Maximum tightening torque for screw terminals: 1 Nm |  |

## MT Series

For use with the 32 Series Actuators. The 32 Series components share common modules. All items are tested and approved to the latest international standards and offer excellent performance with extended life.


MT Series
For use with the 32 Series Actuators. The 32 Series components share common modules. All items are tested and approved to the latest international standards and offer excellent performance with extended life.


## S1 Series

The S 1 contact block is designed to be stacked in pairs side-by-side and then back-To-back making a total of four changeover blocks on one Heavy Duty actuator. Three or four blocks will require extended fixing screws (U42)

| Image | Series | Cat. No. | Description | Contact Details |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | S1 | S1 | Contact block, momentary action C/O |  |
|  | U42 |  | Assembly screw kit to enable 3 or 4 'S1' contacts to be <br> mounted on a single Heavy Duty actuator. |  |

## Monobloc Series

The Monobloc assembly is designed for use in very restricted space. The contacts are assembled in the base of the actuator and cannot be supplied separately. To replace the contacts will require a new complete actuator.

| Image | Series | Cat. No. | Description | Contact Details |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Other contact blocks and accessories are available on request, please contact our sales team for further details.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
Electrical Ratings－BS EN 60947－5－1．


## ENCLOSED SAFETY SWITCHES



Enclosed safety (grabwire) switches are the equipment of choice to provide safety protection over long distances. Prior to the development of Grabwire switches, machinery such as conveyors had to be fitted with a number of separate Emergency Stops. Positioning the 'Stops' such that at least one could be reached from any point, was often difficult to fulfil.

Conveyors are the obvious application for such devices, but with the ability to take the protection wire around bends, and provide safety cover over both horizontal and vertical runs, the system lends itself to many different applications.

Reference standards:-
BS EN ISO 12100-1:2003 Pts. 1 \& 2 | BS EN 418 | BS EN 60947-5-1 | BS EN 60529 | BS EN 60947-5-5 | BS EN 60204-1 | PD 5304.


GW RANGE
The 'GW' range, is a tensioned wire system which is designed to cover small to medium sized runs. (Up to 100m max. between pairs). A Grabwire switch assembly gives a continuous and uninterrupted safety provision over long distances.

Prior to the development of Grabwire switches, machinery such as conveyors had to be fitted with a number of separate Emergency Stops. Positioning the 'Stops' such that at least one could be reached from any point, was often difficult to fulfil. Conveyors are the obvious application for such devices, but with the ability to take the protection wire around bends, and provide safety cover over both horizontal and vertical runs, the system lends itself to many different applications.

The minimum requirements in this situation would be a Grabwire Switch at one end and an Anchor Box at the other.
The effective installation involves the fitting of Grabwire switches at both ends of the 'Pull wire'. However, this does involve electrical cabling up to, and between, the switching units. The use of a non electrical 'Anchor Box' at one end removes the need to cable between the end assemblies.

The 'Anchor Box' effectively houses a long spring, which is compressed when the 'Pull wire' is activated. At a fixed point during the compression, a latch is operated which locks the spring in the compressed or shortened state. When the 'Pull wire' is released, it will be in a 'slack' condition, and the switching unit at the other end of the 'Pull wire' senses the 'slack' condition and activates the 'Stop' signal. Although the 'Anchor Box' contains no electrical contacts, the latch needs manual Resetting to restore the system.

Apart from the Grabwire switch, the only other item required in a simple set-up, is the connection kit. In the kit you will find all the parts necessary to install the system.

| Universal Grabwire <br> Switch |
| :---: |
| Connection Kit |$+$| Universal Grabwire |
| :---: |
| Switch or Anchor Box |


|  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cat. No. | GWN1 | GWN2 | GWN2/SS | GWDE |
| Description | Universal single ended | Universal single ended | Universal single ended | Universal double ended |
| Max. span between pairs (L) (or between switch \& anchor box) | 50m | 100m | 100m | $2 \times 100 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| Encl. Material | Die-Cast Aluminium (LM24) | Die-Cast Aluminium (LM24) | Stainless Steel 1.6 mm Grade 316 | Sheet Steel 1.6 mm |
| Finish | Textured Powder Coat RAL 3020 | Textured Powder Coat RAL 3020 | Polished | Textured Powder Coat RAL 3020 |
| Ingress Protection | IP65 | IP65 | IP65 | IP65 |
| Rope Tensioner | Included | Included | Included | Included |
| Earthing | M4 Internal \& External | M5 Internal \& External | M5 Internal \& External | M5 Internal \& External |
| Electrical Contacts | $2 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{C}$ (Safety) +1 N/O | $2 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{C}$ (Safety) $+2 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{O}$ | 2 N/C (Safety) + 2 N/O | $2 \times\{2 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{C}$ (Safety) $+2 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{O}\}$ |
| Electrical Rating:- $I_{\text {th }} / U_{i}$ | 10A/415V | 10A/415V | 16A/600V | 16A/600V |
| AC21/22/23A to BS EN 60947-3 | - | - | 16 A at 415V | 16 A at 415V |
| AC15 to BS EN 60947-5-1 | 5 A at 415V | 5 A at 415V | 5 A at 415V | 5 A at 415V |
| Optional Indicator Lamp | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | - | - |
| Setting-up indicator | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Hand Reset knob | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Universal (LH or RH) mounting | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |


| Image | Cat. No. | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Basic - GK00* } \\ & \text { Up to } 5 \mathrm{~m} \text { - GK5 } \\ & \text { Up to } 10 \mathrm{~m}-\text { GK10 } \\ & \text { Up to } 20 \mathrm{~m}-\text { GK20 } \\ & \text { Up to } 50 \mathrm{~m} \text { - GK50 } \\ & \text { Up to } 75 \mathrm{~m} \text { - GK75 } \\ & \text { Up to } 100 \mathrm{~m} \text { - GK100 } \end{aligned}$ | Each connection kit includes:- <br> - Multi strand steel catenary cable with red PVC covering* <br> - Stainless Steel eyebolt supports. Sufficient to support the cable at 2M intervals. Supplied complete with two fixing nuts* <br> - $2 \times$ Stainless Steel thimbles <br> - $2 \times$ Stainless Steel 'D' shackles <br> - $2 \times$ Stainless Steel clamps |

## INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

When planning a grabwire installation, it is vital that the operators safety is always the primary objective. Plan the route of the 'Pull wire' carefully to ensure maximum accessibility by the possible users. Ensure that supports can be placed at a maximum of 2 m spacing. The placement of the grabwire switches need to be in reachable positions for setting-up, monitoring and Resetting after an incident.

It is necessary to place the first eyebolt close to the switching body to ensure that if the wire is Pulled at a very oblique angle, then the Pull on the switch remains linear. Although corners/bends can be incorporated in the run, try to avoid too many. It may be necessary to install additional systems to ensure an effective installation. The ultimate objective must be to provide a free running 'Pull wire' with the minimum of resistance to movement.

Measure each run and select a Grabwire switch whose max. span $(L)$ is greater than the measured distance. If the total length is over 100 m , then multiple installations will be necessary. If the length is excessive, then consider using the 'LW' system. Choose the Stainless Steel grabwire switch option if the working environment will be continuously wet or subject to systematic cleansing routines.


## ACCESSORIES

To assist with the possible variations necessary when designing an installation, the following accessories are available.

|  | Cat. No. | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |



GWN2


GWN2/SS


GW/AB Anchor Box


GWDE


## LW RANGE

Designed specifically for long distance protection, where a tensioned wire installation (GW series) becomes expensive or impractical. The 'LW' range system incorporates the following safety features:-

- The trip switch interior to each grabwire assembly contains positive push-off contacts.
- The system will trip in the event of-
a. a Grab-Line being Pulled in any direction.
b. a Grab-Line being broken or the Grab-Line circuit interrupted.
c. a short circuit condition occurring in the Grab-Line circuit.
d. a loss of power to the Control Station.
- Once tripped, the system requires manual Resetting.
- Only a safe low voltage is applied to the Grab-Line circuit and Grab-Line switch assemblies.

The system is ideal for heavy duty and exposed situations. The Control Station and Grab-Line switch assemblies are housed in substantial enclosures which are sealed to IP65. Stainless Steel components are used where necessary to ensure reliability is maintained.


|  | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |



| Application |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Input Voltage |  | 110V (15W max.), 240V (15W max) |
| System Voltage |  | 24 V a.c.- $1 / 2$ wave rectified |
|  | Contact Operation | Positively operated |
|  | Rated Load | 3 A at 240 V a.c. \| 3 A (Resistive) at 24 V d.c. |
|  | Max. Switching Current | 6A |
|  | Max. Switching Voltage | 250 V a.c. \& 24 V d.c |
|  | Minimum Permissible Load | 5 V d.c. -10 mA |
|  | Mechanical / Electrical Life | $10 \times 10^{6} / 10 \times 10^{3}$ |
|  | Contact Resistance | $100 \mathrm{~m} \Omega$ |
| Power Protection Fuse |  | 2A |
| Safety Circuit Fuse |  | 200 mA |
| Max. Grab-Line Circuit Resistance |  | 50 Ohms |
| Pull Force To Operate |  | Approx 5kg. |
| Full documentation and installation instructions are supplied with each control station |  |  |

## EV CHARGERS



A range of secure and reliable, 7.4 kW domestic smart electric vehicle charging units.

Manufactured in the UK by Craig \& Derricott, our Type 2 fast charging units are suitable for electric and plug-in hybrid vehicles.
Each smart charger has easy connectivity between the charger and our free smart IONcharge app. ION Charge also has the confidence of being independently tested and approved to all current UK regulations

Easy fit chargers | Value for money


SMART ION CHARGE RANGE
This range of 32A（ 7.4 kW ）single phase Mode 3 smart EV chargers are an easy to fit solution for residential locations， complete with built in PEN fault，overload，ground fault，surge and 6 mA DC leakage protection．Each smart charger comes with easy connectivity between the charger and the phone app and supplied with 2 RFID fobs，allowing quick charging authorisation when swiped against the unit．
－Manufactured in the UK with back－office support based in Europe as per GDPR regulations
－Plug \＆charge，integrated mobile app or RFID controlled charging
－Tamper proof charger，with push notifications to user app
－Dynamic load balancing（CT clamp \＆IONsens included）
－Power Management Group
－OCPP 1.6 compliant
－PME fault detection（no earth rod required）
－Over－the－air firmware／software updates
－Bluetooth／Wi－Fi／Ethernet connectivity
－Solar PV，battery storage or wind turbine integration
－Built－in over current \＆6mA DC leakage protection
－A type A RCD／RCBO must be fitted and placed upstream of the EV charger
－Integrated Smart App on Android and iOS
－Integrated RFID reader
－IK10 impact resistant design
－Type 2 socket or 5 m Type 2 tethered lead
－LED Status Indication
－ 7.4 kW charging output
－Independent back plate for easy wall or post mounting
－Additional front covers in various colours are available


## （1）（ํ）（17）（P55 ON \％

－Type 2 socket connection
－Plug \＆charge，integrated mobile app or RFID controlled charging
－ 3 year warranty from proof of purchase
－EV Charger is supplied standard with a black cover． Additional colours are available on request：White， Green，Red and Brown

## COMPLIANT TO：

－EV Charging Compliance－EN 61851－1：2019｜EN 61851－22：2002
－Wiring Regulations－BS 7671：2018＋A2：2022
－EMC Compliance－ETSI EN 301489－1 V2．2．3｜ETSI EN 301489－3 V2．1．1｜ETSI EN 301489－17 V3．2．4｜SI 2016／1091
－Safety Compliance（LVD）－EN 62368－1：2020＋All 2020／ EU｜SI 2016／1101

Tethered Smart EV Charger
EV03221010

－Type 2 holster，car plug and 5 metre cable
－Plug \＆charge，integrated mobile app or RFID controlled charging
－ 3 year warranty from proof of purchase
－EV Charger is supplied standard with a black cover． Additional colours are available on request：White， Green，Red and Brown
－Smart Charge Points－（SI 2021／1467）
－Environmental Protection－BS EN 60529：1992＋ A2：2013
－Impact Rating－BS EN 62262：2002＋A1：2021
－RoHS－2011／65／EU｜SI 2012／3032
－REACH－1907／2006，REACH etc．（Amendment） Regulations 2021
－Certification Markings－CE \＆UKCA
Statement correct at time of print．


Available on Android and iOS

## The Smart App

- Live and historic charging data can be accessed easily from the clear user dashboard in the app.
- Insights include power consumption, session durations, costs and CO2 savings. Users can input their tariff kWh prices to get accurate energy costs.
- Default charging sessions are pre-set to avoid peak electricity demand. Drivers can override these default schedules.
- Access controls ensure no unauthorised vehicles will be able to begin a charging session. Charging sessions must be started through the RFID card or the app.


## DIMENSIONS



## STANDARD ROTARY SWITCHES

Our hand operated rotary switches offer a cost effective way of performing complex switching functions.

- They don't require any form of separate expensive power supply.
- Total freedom in the way contacts are made to open and close.
- The indexing positions can vary between 2 and 12 .
- Contacts can be provided capable of switching low energy or high power; from a few milliamps up to 125A.
- A vast array of alternative operating handles can provide interlocking and other safety features.
- Early break, late break, make-before-break and fleeting contact conditions are available for use.

Visit our website www.craigandderricott.com to download a copy of our i-select range PDF.


## CLASSIC ROTARY SWITCHES

Our hand operated rotary switches provide a cost-effective method of providing complex contact switching functions. Every item of electrical equipment needs a method of disconnecting it safely from the supply, and our classic rotary switch range performs that function effectively.

We offer four types of rotary switches: R6, R16, Mini-Rotary \& R40, which are available in the following formats:

- Changeover
- Cumulative
- Heaters
- Metering
- Motor Control
- Multi-Position
- Off / On



## FLAGGED ISOLATORS

Craig \& Derricott offer a range of hinged door enclosed isolators and switch fuses, available in ratings 32A to 400A (as standard), where each unit is supplied with a flag indicator. The indicator is viewed through a 8 mm thick polycarbonate window in the enclosure door providing the user with confirmation of the switch contact state. All assemblies are sealed to IP65 and are supplied with $2 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ auxiliary blocks wired down to terminals.

Standard Flag isolators are supplied with silver plated conductors but if the product is to be installed in an environment where there is a high amount of Hydrogen Sulphide and Sulphur dioxide, we offer the option of Tin plated conductors in order to prevent the growth of silver whiskers. Stainless Steel Grade 304 enclosures, Castell Lock options and EX Zone 22 versions are available on request.


## BESPOKE DESIGN

Craig \& Derricott has been manufacturer for 100 years and in that time has earned a reputation for well engineered products with the ultimate in reliability. Alongside our standard catalogue products, we offer a bespoke and special product service known as mi-switch, enabling customers to specify exact requirements which can be made to order.

We have a dedicated team of specialist engineers who can draw upon their vast experience to provide you with a unique design solution to meet your specific requirements. For too long customers, installers and specifiers have tried to mix and match component parts to meet their needs, but now you can simply hand over your project to us and we will create the ideal and most cost effective solution to your requirements.

Just contact us on $+44(0) 1543375541$ to discuss your requirements and we`ll be happy to provide some options as to how this can be achieved.


## AREA SALES MANAGERS

Cannot find what your looking for in this brochure? Contact our sales team to discuss your requirements with us today.
+44 (0)1543 375541 | sales@craigandderricott.com | www.craigandderricott.com


RAJ LAGAH
Area 2 \& 4
07525129798


DAVE HOLLAND
Area 3
07525129797


JON BROCK
Area 5
07719068346


LYNDSEY PRYCE

## Area 6

07973971923
Ipryce@craigandderricott.com


JEN BRATT
Area 7
07701305147
jbratt@craigandderricott.com


ADRIAN MARTIN

## Area 8

07944109509
amartin@craigandderricott.com


## MAKE A NOTE



## INDUSTRIAL CATALOGUE



# C.) cracs DERRICOTT 

46 HALL LANE

WALSALL WOOD
WALSALL
WEST MIDLANDS
WS9 9DP
+44(0)1543 375541
SALES@CRAIGANDDERRICOTT.COM

WWW.CRAIGANDDERRICOTT.COM

